

**The pharmacopoeia of the London Hospital / compiled under the direction of a committee appointed by the London Hospital Medical Council.**

**Contributors**

London Hospital (Whitechapel, London, England)

**Publication/Creation**

London : J. & A. Churchill, 1882.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/khsmh9es>

**License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

**wellcome  
collection**

Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

H  
9/66

THE  
PHARMACOPŒIA  
OF  
THE LONDON HOSPITAL.



The Library of the  
Wellcome Institute for  
the History of Medicine

MEDICAL SOCIETY  
OF  
LONDON  
DEPOSIT

Accession Number

Press Mark

PHARMACOPOEIAS, London,  
London Hospital



22500288159





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/b20408250>

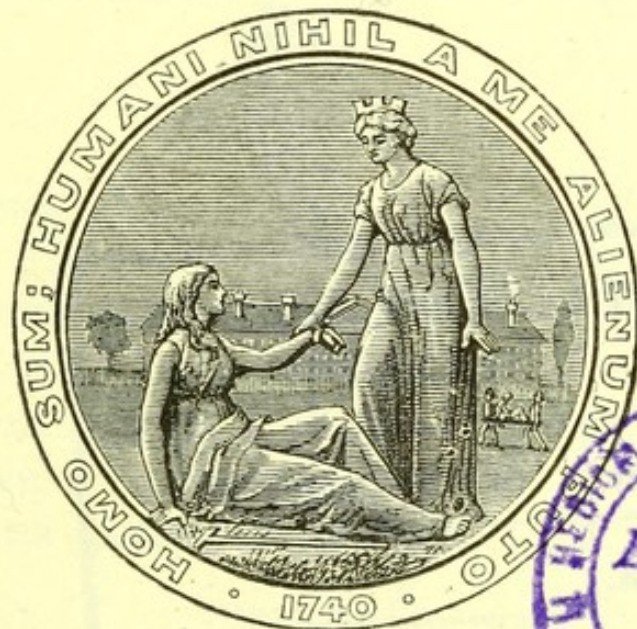
THE  
PHARMACOPŒIA  
OF  
THE LONDON HOSPITAL

COMPILED UNDER

*THE DIRECTION OF A COMMITTEE*

APPOINTED BY

*THE LONDON HOSPITAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.*



LONDON :

J. & A. CHURCHILL,  
NEW BURLINGTON STREET.

1882.

5 683902



<b>WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY</b>	
Coll.	WelMOmec
Coll.	
No.	QV 740
	.BE5
	1882
	L 84p

M15724

H3

# THE LONDON HOSPITAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL STAFF.

---

## Consulting Physicians.

HERBERT DAVIES, M.D.

JABEZ SPENCE RAMSKILL, M.D.

---

## Consulting Surgeon.

THOMAS BLIZARD CURLING, F.R.S.

---

## Physicians.

ANDREW CLARK, M.D.

JOHN LANGDON HAYDON DOWN, M.D.

J. HUGHLINGS-JACKSON, M.D., F.R.S.

HENRY G. SUTTON, M.D.

SAMUEL FENWICK, M.D.

STEPHEN MACKENZIE, M.D.

ARTHUR ERNEST SANSOM, M.D.

---

## Assistant-Physicians.

F. CHARLEWOOD TURNER, M.D.

T. GILBART-SMITH, M.D.

FRANCIS WARNER, M.D.

CHARLES HENRY RALFE, M.D.



**Surgeons.**

JONATHAN HUTCHINSON, Esq.

JOHN COUPER, Esq.

WALTER RIVINGTON, Esq.

JAMES E. ADAMS, Esq.

WAREN TAY, Esq.

JEREMIAH MCCARTHY, Esq.

---

**Assistant-Surgeons.**

HENRY A. REEVES, Esq.

FREDERICK TREVES, Esq.

---

**Obstetric Physician.**

JAMES PALFREY, M. D.

---

**Assistant-Obstetric Physician.**

G. ERNEST HERMAN, M. D.

---

**Dental Surgeon.**

ASHLEY WILLIAM BARRETT, Esq.

---

**Aural Surgeon.**

---

**Dispenser, and Teacher of Pharmacy.**

Mr. GEORGE ROBERTSON.

## P R E F A C E.

---

THE previous edition of the Pharmacopœia of the London Hospital having become exhausted, the Medical Council, deeming that the time had arrived when the whole matter should undergo a thorough revision, appointed a Committee composed of certain members of the Staff to undertake the work.

The Committee so appointed thought it advisable, not only to effect numerous alterations, but also to endeavour to render the work a useful guide to the students of the Hospital in the art of prescribing. The aim has been to incorporate such recent additions to the Materia Medica as have been proved of value, and, as far as possible, to preserve simplicity of formulæ. The mode of preparation has been subjected, in every instance, to a practical test.

The Appendix has been framed with the view of its being of practical use to the Student in his clinical work.

The Committee desires to express its obligation to Mr. George Robertson for his valued and efficient co-operation during the whole progress of the work.

*March, 1882.*

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL STAFF OF THE HOSPITAL . . . . .	iii
PREFACE . . . . .	v
THE MATERIA MEDICA . . . . .	1
FORMULÆ ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED . . . . .	60
FORMULÆ SUITABLE FOR CHILDREN . . . . .	211
THE DIET TABLE . . . . .	217
PEPTONISED FOODS . . . . .	220
APPENDIX :—	
INSTRUCTIONS FOR CASE-TAKING IN THE MEDICAL WARDS . . . . .	223
ESTIMATION OF UREA BY MEANS OF HYPO- BROMITE OF SODIUM . . . . .	228
ESTIMATION OF SUGAR IN URINE BY MEANS OF FEHLING'S SOLUTION . . . . .	231
SOLUTIONS FOR THE PRESERVATION AND STAINING OF ANIMAL SUBSTANCES . . . . .	233
POISONS AND THEIR ANTIDOTES . . . . .	235

	PAGE
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN PRE- SCRIPTIONS . . . . .	240
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES . . . . .	247
METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES USED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA . . . . .	250
TABLE OF PROPORTIONATE DOSES . . . . .	260
TABLE OF DOSES . . . . .	261

# THE MATERIA MEDICA.

---

**Acaciæ Gummi, GUM ACACIA,**

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acaciæ.

„ Cretæ.

„ Olei Morrhuæ cum Ferro.

Mucilago Acaciæ.

Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus.

**Acetum. VINEGAR,**

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

*Preparation.*—Emplastrum Cerati Saponis.

**Acidum Aceticum, B.P. ACETIC ACID,**

*Preparations.*—Acetum,

„ Scillæ.

Acidum Aceticum Dilutum.

Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum.

Liquor Ammoniæ Acetatis.

„ Epispasticus.

**Acidum Aceticum Glaciale, B.P. GLACIAL  
ACETIC ACID,**

**Acidum Arseniosum; B.P. ARSENIOS ACID,**

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{60}$  to  $\frac{1}{12}$  of a grain, in solution.

*Preparations.*—Liquor Arsenicalis.

„ Arsenici Hydrochloricus.

Pasta Acidi Arseniosi.

**Acidum Benzoicum, B.P.** BENZOIC ACID.*Dose.*—10 to 15 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Benzoici Ammoniata.  
Tinctura Camphoræ Composita.  
Trochisci Acidi Benzoici. 1 grain  
in each.**Acidum Boracicum.** BORACIC ACID.*Preparations.*—Linteum Boracicum.  
Lotio Acidi Boracici.  
Unguentum Acidi Boracici.**Acidum Carbolicum (No. 1, Calvert).** CAR-  
BOLIC ACID (No. 1).

For internal administration.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 grains.*Preparations.*—Injectio Acidi Carbolici Hypodermica.  
" " Sclerotici "  
" Ergotinæ "  
Pilula Acidi Carbolici.**Acidum Carbolicum (No. 2, Calvert).** CAR-  
BOLIC ACID (No. 2).

For local application.

*Preparations.*—Aqua Acidi Carbolici Pulverisata.  
Gargarisma Acidi Carbolici.  
Injectio " " (ad Aures).  
" " " (ad Vaginam).  
" Aluminis (ad Urethram).  
Linteum Carbolicum.  
Lotio Acidi Carbolici.  
Oleum " "  
Pessarium " "  
Pulvis Lycopodii cum Acido Car-  
bolico.  
Suppositorium Acidi Carbolici.  
Unguentum " "  
" Iodoformi Compositum.  
Vapor Acidi Carbolici.

**Acidum Chrysophanicum.** CHRYSOPHANIC  
ACID.

The chief constituent of Goa or Araroba Powder.

*Preparation.*—Unguentum Acidi Chrysophanici.

**Acidum Citricum, B.P.** CITRIC ACID.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparation.*—Solutio Acidi Citrici.

**Acidum Gallicum, B.P.** GALLIC ACID.

*Dose.*—2 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Gallici cum Opio.

„ Ergotæ Composita.

Pilula Acidi Gallici.

„ „ „ cum Opio.

**Acidum Hydrobromicum.** HYDROBROMIC  
ACID.

Take of

Bromide of Potassium, 120 grains.

Tartaric Acid, crystallised, 153 grains.

Distilled Water, 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Bromide, and then the Acid, in the water, and set the mixture aside until precipitation ceases, then decant the clear solution.

Each fluid drachm contains 10 grains of Bromine.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Quiniæ cum Acido Hydrobromico.

**Acidum Hydrochloricum, B.P.** HYDRO-  
CHLORIC ACID.

*Preparations.*—Acidum Hydrochloricum Dilutum.

„ Nitro Hydrochloricum Dilutum.

Balneum Acidi Nitro-Hydrochlorici.

Liquor Ferri Perchloridi Fortior.

Solutio Chlori.



**Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum, B.P.**  
DILUTED HYDROCYANIC ACID.

Contains 2 per cent. of Anhydrous Prussic Acid.

*Dose.*—2 to 8 minims.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Acidi Hydrocyanici.

**Acidum Lacticum.** LACTIC ACID.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.

*Preparation.*—Acidum Lacticum Fortius.

**Acidum Lacticum Fortius.** STRONGER LACTIC ACID.

Lactic Acid gently evaporated until it acquire the density of 1.21.

*Preparations.*—Syrupus Calcis Lactæ-Phosphatis.

„ Ferri „ „

**Acidum Nitricum, B.P.** NITRIC ACID.

*Preparations.*—Acidum Nitricum Dilutum.

„ Nitro-Hydrochloricum Dilutum.

Balneum Acidi Nitro-Hydrochlorici.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis.

**Acidum Oleicum.** OLEIC ACID.

*Preparations.*—Linimentum Hydrargyri Oleatis.

„ Morphicæ „

**Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum, B.P.**  
DILUTED PHOSPHORIC ACID.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

**Acidum Phosphoricum Fortius.** STRONGER PHOSPHORIC ACID (sp. gr. 1.50).

Contains about 50 per cent. of Anhydrous Phosphoric Acid.

*Preparations.*—Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis.

„ „ „ et Manganesii.

„ „ „ Compositus.

„ „ „ cum Quiniâ et Strychniâ.

**Acidum Salicylicum.** SALICYLIC ACID.

A crystalline acid prepared chiefly from Carbolic Acid.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Acidi Salicylici.

**Acidum Scleroticum.** SCLEROTIC ACID.

The active principle of Ergot of Rye.

*Preparation.*—Injectio Acidi Sclerotici Hypodermica.

**Acidum Sulphuricum, B.P.** SULPHURIC ACID.

*Preparations.*—Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum.

                  "                  "                  Dilutum.  
                  Pyroxylin.

**Acidum Sulphurosum, B.P.** SULPHUROUS ACID.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Aqua Acidi Sulphurosi Pulverisata.

                  Lotio                  "                  "  
                  "                  "                  "                  Fortior.

**Acidum Tannicum, B.P.** TANNIC ACID.

*Dose.*—2 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Aqua Acidi Tannici Pulverisata.

                  Collodium Stypticum.

                  Collunarium Acidi Tannici.

                  Gargarisma                  "                  "

                  "                  Aluminis cum Acido  
                  Tannico.

                  Injectio Acidi Tannici (ad Vaginam).

                  Mistura Bismuthi Astringens.

                  Pessarium Acidi Tannici.

                  Pigmentum                  "                  "

                  Pulvis Aluminis Compositus.

                  "                  "                  et Acidi Tannici.

                  "                  Bismuthi Astringens.

                  Suppositorium Acidi Tannici.

**Acidum Tartaricum, B.P.** TARTARIC ACID.*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.*Preparation.*—Solutio Acidi Tartarici.**Aconiti Folia.** ACONITE LEAVES.*Preparation.*—Extractum Aconiti.**Aconiti Radix.** ACONITE ROOT.*Preparations.*—Aconitia.

Linimentum Aconiti.

Tinctura „

**Aconitia, B.P.** ACONITIA.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Aconitiæ—8 grains to 1 ounce.**Actææ Radix.** BLACK SNAKE ROOT.The dried root of *Actæa Racemosa*.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Actææ.**Adeps Præparatus.** PREPARED LARD.*Preparations.*—Unguentum Hydrargyri.

„ „ Nitratis.

„ Cretæ.

**Æther, B.P.** ETHER.*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.*Preparations.*—Collodium.

„ Flexile.

„ Stypticum.

Liquor Epispasticus.

Spiritus Ætheris.

**Æther Aceticus, B.P.** ACETIC ETHER.*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.**Æther Purus, B.P.** ANHYDROUS ETHER.*Preparation.*—Solutio Terebinthinæ Chiæ Ætheria.**Aloe Barbadosis.** BARBADOES ALOES.*Dose.*—2 to 6 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Colocynthis Composita.

**Aloe Socotrina.** SOCOTRINE ALOES.*Dose.*—2 to 6 grains.*Preparations.*—Decoctum Aloes Compositum.

Pilula Aloes Composita.

" Cambogiæ Composita.

" Cathartica cum Hydrargyri  
Subchlorido.

" Ferri Aperiens.

" Rhei Composita.

Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

**Alumen, B.P.** ALUM.*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.*Preparations.*—Collunarium Aluminis.

Collyrium "

" " cum Belladonnâ.

Gargarisma Aluminis.

" " Compositum.

" " cum Acido Tan-  
nico.

Guttæ Atropiæ cum Alumine.

Injectio Aluminis (ad Urethram).

" " (ad Vaginam).

" " Composita ( " ).

" " Quercûs " ( " ).

Lotio Aluminis.

Mistura " Composita.

Pulvis " Compositus.

" " et Acidi Tannici.

**Alumen Exsiccatum, B.P.** DRIED ALUM.*Preparation.*—Pessarium Aluminis et Zinci.**Ammoniacum.** AMMONIACUM.*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Scillæ Composita.

**Ammoniaë Benzoas, B.P.** BENZOATE OF AMMONIA.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.

**Ammoniaë Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF AMMONIA.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Liquor Ammoniaë Acetatis.

Mistura „ Carbonatis.

„ Ipecacuanhæ Ammoniata.

„ Potassii Iodidi „

„ Senegæ Composita.

Spiritus Ammoniaë Aromaticus.

**Ammoniaë Phosphas, B.P.** PHOSPHATE OF AMMONIA.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.

**Ammonii Bromidum, B.P.** BROMIDE OF AMMONIUM.

*Dose.*—2 to 20 grains.

**Ammonii Chloridum, B.P.** CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.

*Preparations.*—Aqua Ammonii Chloridi Pulverisata.

Balneum Hydrargyri.

Liquor Ammoniaë Fortior.

Lotio Ammonii Chloridi.

Mistura „ „

**Amyl Nitris, B.P.** NITRITE OF AMYL.

*Dose.*—By inhalation, the vapour of 2 to 5 minims.

*Preparation.*—Vapor Amyl Nitritis.

**Amylum.** STARCH.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Alkalinum Compositum.

Glycerinum Amyli.

Mucilago „

Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus.

„ Zinci et Amyli.

**Antimonii Oxidum, B.P.** OXIDE OF ANTIMONY.*Dose.*—1 to 4 grains.*Preparation.*—Antimonium Tartaratum.**Antimonium Sulphuratum, B.P.** SULPHURATED ANTIMONY.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.**Antimonium Tartaratum, B.P.** TARTARATED ANTIMONY.*Dose.*—As a Diaphoretic,  $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a grain; as an Emetic 1 to 2 grains.*Preparations.*—Pulvis Emeticus.

Unguentum Antimonii Tartarati.

**Argenti Nitras, B.P.** NITRATE OF SILVER.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{6}$  to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a grain.*Preparations.*—Argenti Oxidum.

Guttæ Argenti Nitratis.

" " " Fortiores.

Lotio Argenti Nitratis.

Pigmentum " " Ætherium.

Pilula Argenti Nitratis.

**Argenti Oxidum, B.P.** OXIDE OF SILVER.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Argenti Oxidi.**Arnicae Radix.** ARNICA ROOT.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Arnicae.**Assafœtida.** ASSAFŒTIDA.*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Assafœtidæ Composita.

Tinctura Assafœtidæ.

**Atropia, B.P.** ATROPIA.*Preparation.*—Atropiæ Sulphas.**Atropiæ Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF ATROPIA.*Preparations.*—Guttæ Atropiæ Sulphatis.

" " " Fortiores.

" " cum Alumine.

" " cum Zinci Sulphate.

Injectio " Hypodermica.

" Morphiæ et Atropiæ Hypo-  
dermica.

Liquor Atropiæ Sulphatis.

Pessarium Plumbi Iodidi cum Atropiâ

" Zinci et Atropiæ.

Unguentum Atropiæ Sulphatis.

" Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi  
cum Atropiâ.**Aurantii Cortex.** BITTER ORANGE PEEL.*Preparation.*—Mistura Gentianæ cum Rheo.**Avenæ Farina.** OATMEAL.*Preparation.*—Balneum Avenæ Farinæ.**Balsamum Peruvianum.** BALSAM OF PERU.*Dose.*—10 to 15 minims.*Preparations.*—Pilula Ferri Redacti.

" " " et Quiniæ.

**Balsamum Tolutanum.** BALSAM OF TOLU.*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Phosphori.

Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

" " Simplex.

**Belladonnæ Folia.** BELLADONNA LEAVES.*Preparations.*—Extractum Belladonnæ.

Succus Belladonnæ.

Tinctura Belladonnæ.

**Belladonnæ Radix.** BELLADONNA ROOT.*Preparation.*—Linimentum Belladonnæ.**Benzoinum.** BENZOIN.*Preparations.*—Acidum Benzoici.

Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

" " Simplex.

**Bismuthi Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF BISMUTH.*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.**Bismuthi Oxidum, B.P.** OXIDE OF BISMUTH.*Dose.*—5 to 15 grains.*Preparations.*—Lotio Bismuthi et Zinci.

Unguentum " "

**Bismuthi Subnitras, B.P.** SUBNITRATE OF BISMUTH.*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Bismuthi.

" " Astringens.

" " Composita.

" " cum Gentianâ.

Pilula " et Creasoti Composita.

Pulvis " Astringens.

" " Compositus.

" " et Ferri.

**Borax, B.P.** BORAX.*Dose.*—5 to 40 grains.*Preparations.*—Balneum Alkalinum Compositum.

Gargarisma Boracis.

Lotio Boracis.



- Bromum.** BROMINE.  
*Preparation.*—Potassii Bromidum.
- Buchu Folia.** BUCHU LEAVES.  
*Preparation.*—Infusum Buchu.
- Calamina Præparata.** PREPARED CALAMINE.  
Levigated Impure Carbonate of Zinc.  
*Preparation.*—Lotio Calaminæ.
- Calcii Chloridum, B.P.** CHLORIDE OF CALCIUM.  
*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.  
*Preparation.*—Syrupus Calcis Lacto-Phosphatis.
- Calcii Sulphidum.** SULPHIDE OF CALCIUM.  
*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.  
*Preparation.*—Pilula Calcii Sulphidi.
- Calcis Hydras, B.P.** SLAKED LIME.  
*Preparations.*—Liquor Calcis.  
" " Saccharatus.  
" Potassæ.  
Syrupus Ferrî Phosphatis Compositus.
- Calcis Hypophosphis, B.P.** HYPOPHOSPHITE OF LIME.  
*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.  
*Preparations.*—Mistura Calcis et Sodæ Hypophosphitis.  
Syrupus Calcis Hypophosphitis.  
" Hypophosphitum Compositus.
- Calcis Phosphas, B.P.** PHOSPHATE OF LIME.  
*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.
- Calcis Sulphocarbolas.** SULPHOCARBOLATE OF LIME.  
*Dose.*—5 to 15 grains.  
*Preparations.*—Mistura Calcis Sulphocarbolatis.  
Syrupus " "

**Calumbæ Radix.** CALUMBA ROOT.*Dose, in powder.*—5 to 20 grains.*Preparations.*—Infusum Calumbæ.

Pulvis Potassæ et Sodæ Compositus.

„ Rhei et Calumbæ.

Tinctura Calumbæ.

**Calx.** LIME.*Preparations.*—Calcis Hydras.

Pasta Londinensis.

**Calx Chlorata.** CHLORINATED LIME.*Preparations.*—Liquor Calcis Chloratæ.**Cambogia.** GAMBOGE.*Dose.*—1 to 4 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.**Camphora.** CAMPHOR.*Dose.*—1 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Aqua Camphoræ.

Linimentum Aconiti.

„ Belladonnæ.

„ Saponis.

Pigmentum Chloralo-Camphoræ.

Pilula Camphoræ et Hyocyami.

Tinctura Camphoræ Composita.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum.

**Cannabis Indica.** INDIAN HEMP.*Preparation.*—Extractum Cannabis Indicæ.**Cantharis.** CANTHARIDES.*Preparations.*—Acetum Cantharidis.

Charta Epispastica

Emplastrum Calefaciens.

Liquor Epispasticus

Emplastrum Cantharidis.

Tinctura Cantharidis.

**Capsici Fructus.** CAPSICUM FRUIT.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 grain.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Capsici.**Carbo Animalis Purificatus.** PURIFIED  
ANIMAL CHARCOAL.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.**Carbo Ligni.** WOOD CHARCOAL.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparation.*—Cataplasma Carbonis.**Cardamomum.** CARDAMOMS.*Preparations.*—Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus.

,, Cretæ Aromaticus.

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.

,, Rhei.

**Carui Fructus.** CARAWAY FRUIT.*Preparations.*—Confectio Piperis.

Oleum Carui.

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.

,, Sennæ.

**Caryophyllum.** CLOVES.*Preparation.*—Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus.**Cascarillæ Cortex.** CASCARILLA BARK.*Preparations.*—Infusum Cascarillæ.

Tinctura ,,

**Cassiæ Pulpa.** CASSIA PULP.*Preparation.*—Confectio Sennæ.**Catechu Pallidum.** PALE CATECHU.*Preparations.*—Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

Tinctura Catechu.

Trochisci ,, 1 grain in each.

**Cera Alba.** WHITE WAX.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Cetacei.**Cera Flava.** YELLOW WAX.*Preparations.*—Emplastrum Calefaciens.

" Cantharidis.

" Cerati Saponis.

Pilula Phosphori.

Unguentum Petrolei.

" Picis Liquidæ.

" Resinæ.

" Sabinæ.

**Cerii Oxalas, B.P.** OXALATE OF CERIUM.*Dose.*—1 to 2 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Cerii Oxalatis.**Cetaceum.** SPERMACETI.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Cetacei.**Chloral Hydras, B.P.** HYDRATE OF CHLORAL.*Dose.*—5 to 30 grains.*Preparations.*—Enema Chloral.

Mistura "

Pigmentum Chloralo-Camphoræ.

**Chloroformum, B.P.** CHLOROFORM.*Dose.*—3 to 10 minims.*Preparations.*—Linimentum Chloroformi.

Spiritus "

Tinctura " Composita.

**Cinchonæ Pallidæ Cortex.** PALE CINCHONA  
BARK.*Dose, in Powder.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Decoctum Cinchonæ.

Tinctura " Pallidæ.

**Cinchonina.** CINCHONINE.

An Alkaloid obtained from Cinchona Bark.

*Preparation.*—Cinchoninæ Sulphas.

**Cinchoninæ Sulphas.** SULPHATE OF CINCHONINE.

*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Cinchoninæ.

**Cinnamomi Cortex.** CINNAMON BARK.

*Preparations.*—Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum.

Decoctum Hæmatoxyli.

Oleum Cinnamomi.

Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

„ Cinnamomi „

„ Cretæ Aromaticus.

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.

„ Catechu.

„ Cinnamomi „

„ Lavandulæ Composita.

**Coccus.** COCHINEAL.

*Preparations.*—Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.

„ Cinchonæ „

**Codeia.** CODEIA.

An Alkaloid obtained from Opium.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 grains.

*Preparation.*—Pilula Codeiæ.

**Colchici Cormus.** COLCHICUM CORM.

*Dose, in Powder.*—2 to 8 grains.

*Preparation.*—Extractum Colchici Aceticum.

**Colchici Semina.** COLCHICUM SEEDS.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Colchici Seminum.

**Colocynthis Pulpa.** COLOCYNTH PULP.*Dose, in Powder.*—2 to 8 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Colocynthis Composita.  
" " et Hyoscyami.**Conii Folia.** HEMLOCK LEAVES.*Dose, in Powder.*—2 to 8 grains.*Preparations.*—Extractum Conii.  
Succus Conii.**Conii Fructus.** HEMLOCK FRUIT.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Conii.**Copaiba.** COPAIVA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparations.*—Confectio Cubebæ Composita.  
Copaibæ Resina.  
Mistura Copaibæ.  
Oleum Copaibæ.**Copaibæ Resina.** RESIN OF COPAIVA.

The residue after removal of the Volatile Oil by distillation from Copaiva.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.*Preparation.*—Mistura Copaibæ Resinæ.**Coriandri Fructus.** CORIANDER FRUIT.*Preparations.*—Confectio Sennæ.

Tinctura Rhei.

" Sennæ.

**Creasotum.** CREASOTE.*Dose.*—1 to 3 drops.*Preparations.*—Balneum Creasoti.

Mistura

" Pilula Bismuthi et Creasoti Composita.

" Creasoti.

Unguentum Creasoti.

Vapor Creasoti.

**Creta Præparata.** PREPARED CHALK.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Cretæ.

Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus.

" " " cum Opio.

Unguentum Cretæ.

**Crocus.** SAFFRON.*Preparations.*—Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ.

Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus.

Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita.

" Rhei.

**Croton-Chloral Hydras.** HYDRATE OF CROTON-CHLORAL.

Croton-Chloral, produced by the action of dry Chlorine Gas on Aldehyd, purified by fractional distillation, and finally converted into the Hydrate by the addition of water.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Croton-Chloral.

Pilula " "

**Cubeba.** CUBEBS.*Dose, in Powder.*—30 to 120 grains.*Preparations.*—Confectio Cubebæ Composita.

Oleum "

**Cupri Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF COPPER.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 grains, as an Astringent ;

5 to 10 " as an Emetic.

*Preparations.*—Collyrium Cupri Sulphatis.

Injectio " " (ad Urethram.)

Pilula " " cum Opio.

**Curara.** CURARE.The inspissated juice of *Strychnos Toxicifera*.*Preparation.*—Injectio Curaræ Hypodermica.

**Cusso.** KOUSSO.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.*Preparation.*—Infusum Cusso.**Daturina.** DATURINE.

An Alkaloid obtained from Datura Stramonium.

*Preparations.*—Guttæ Daturinæ.

Unguentum „

**Digitalinum, B.P.** DIGITALIN.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{60}$  to  $\frac{1}{30}$  of a grain.**Digitalis Folia.** DIGITALIS LEAF.*Dose, in Powder.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain.*Preparations.*—Cataplasma Digitalis.

Digitalinum.

Infusum Digitalis.

Pilula Digitalis cum Hydrargyro.

„ Diuretica „ „

Tinctura Digitalis.

**Duboisia.** DUBOISIA.

The active principle of Duboisia Myoporeides.

**Ecbalii Fructus.** SQUIRTING CUCUMBER FRUIT.*Preparation.*—Elaterium.**Elaterium, B.P.** ELATERIUM.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.*Preparations.*—Pilula Elaterii Composita.

Pulvis Elaterii Compositus.

Solutio Elaterii Ætheria.

**Ergota.** ERGOT.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Acidum Scleroticum.

Ergotina.

Extractum Ergotæ Liquidum.

„ „ „ Ammoniatum.

**Ergotina.** ERGOTINE.*Preparation.*—Injectio Ergotinæ Hypodermica.



**Eserina.** ESERINE.

The active principle of Calabar Bean.

*Preparation.*—Eserinæ Sulphas.

**Eserinæ Sulphas.** SULPHATE OF ESERINE.

*Preparations.*—Guttæ Eserinæ.

Unguentum „

**Eucalypti Folia.** EUCALYPTUS LEAVES.

The dried leaves of Eucalyptus globulus.

*Preparations.*—Oleum Eucalypti.

Tinctura Eucalypti.

**Farina Tritici.** WHEATEN FLOUR.

*Preparation.*—Pasta Zinci Chloridi.

**Fel Bovinum Purificatum, B.P.** PURIFIED  
OX BILE.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

**Ferri Arsenias, B.P.** ARSENIATE OF IRON.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

**Ferri Carbonas Saccharata, B.P.** SACCHA-  
RATED CARBONATE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.

*Preparation.*—Pulvis Bismuthi et Ferri.

**Ferri Hypophosphis.** HYPOPHOSPHITE OF  
IRON.

*Dose.*—3 to 8 grains.

*Preparations.*—Syrupus Ferri Hypophosphitis.

„ Hypophosphitum Compositus.

**Ferri et Ammoniaë Citras, B.P.** CITRATE  
OF IRON AND AMMONIA.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ferri et Ammoniaë Citratis.

„ Salina.

**Ferri et Cinchoninæ Citras.** CITRATE OF  
IRON AND CINCHONINE.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ferri Arsenicalis.

” ” et Cinchoninæ Ci-  
tratis.

**Ferri et Strychniæ Citras.** CITRATE OF  
IRON AND STRYCHNIA.

100 grains contain 1 grain of Citrate of Strychnia.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 grains.

**Ferri Iodidum, B.P.** IODIDE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.

*Preparation.*—Syrupus Ferri Iodidi.

**Ferri Oxidum Magneticum, B.P.** MAG-  
NETIC OXIDE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

**Ferri Perchloridum.** PERCHLORIDE OF IRON.

*Preparations.*—Aqua Ferri Perchloridi Pulverisata.

Pigmentum Ferri Perchloridi.

” ” ” Fortius.

**Ferri Peroxidum Humidum, B.P.** MOIST  
PEROXIDE OF IRON.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.

**Ferri Peroxidum Hydratum, B.P.** HY-  
DRATED PEROXIDE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—5 to 30 grains.

**Ferri Phosphas, B.P.** PHOSPHATE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis.

” ” ” et Manganesii.

” ” ” Compositus.

” ” ” cum Quiniâ et  
Strychniâ.

**Ferri Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF IRON.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.*Preparations.*—Ferri Sulphas Exsiccata.

Gossypium Ferratum.

Mistura Ferri Cathartica.

" " Composita.

" " Sulphatis.

Pilula Ferri cum Strychniâ.

**Ferri Sulphas Exsiccata, B.P.** DRIED  
SULPHATE OF IRON.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 grains. (3 grains = 5 grains of crystals)*Preparations.*—Pilula Aloes et Ferri.

" Assafœtidæ et Ferri.

" Ferri Aperiens.

" " Composita.

" " Sulphatis.

" Quiniæ cum Ferro.

**Ferri Sulphas Granulata, B.P.** GRANU-  
LATED SULPHATE OF IRON.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.**Ferri Valerianas.** VALERIANATE OF IRON.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Ferri et Zinci Valerianatis.**Ferrum.** IRON.*Preparations.*—Ferri Iodidum.

" Sulphas.

" " Granulata.

Liquor Ferri Perchloridi Fortior.

" " Pernitratibus.

**Ferrum Redactum, B.P.** REDUCED IRON.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Ferri Redacti.

" " " et Hydrargyri  
 cum Cretâ,  
 et Quiniæ.  
 Trochisci Ferri Redacti.

**Ferrum Tartaratum, B.P.** TARTARATED IRON.*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Ferri et Potassii Iodidi.

„ Olei Morrhuæ cum Ferro,  
 Vinum Ferri.

**Ficus.** FIG.*Preparation.*—Confectio Sennæ.**Filix Mas.** MALE FERN.*Preparation.*—Extractum Filicis Liquidum.**Fœniculi Fructus.** FENNEL FRUIT.*Preparation.*—Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus.**Furfur.** BRAN (WHEATEN).

The inner husk of the grain of Wheat sifted from the flour.

*Preparation* —Balneum Furfuris.**Galbanum.** GALBANUM.*Preparation.*—Pilula Assafœtidæ Composita.**Galla.** GALLS.*Preparations.*—Acidum Gallicum.

„ Tannicum.  
 Suppositorium Gallæ cum Opio.  
 Unguentum Gallæ.

„ „ cum Opio.

**Gelsemia.** GELSEMINE.

An Alkaloid obtained from Gelsemium sempervirens.

**Gelsemii Radix.** GELSEMIUM ROOT.

The dried root of *Gelsemium sempervirens*.

*Preparations.*—Gelsemia.

Mistura Gelsemii.

Tinctura        "

**Gentianæ Radix.** GENTIAN ROOT.

*Preparations.*—Extractum Gentianæ.

Infusum Gentianæ Compositum.

Mistura        "        cum Rheo.

Tinctura       "        Composita.

**Glycerinum, B.P.** GLYCERINE.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Creasoti.

Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici.

"        "        Gallici.

"        "        Tannici.

"        Amyli.

"        Belladonnæ.

"        Boracis.

"        Plumbi Subacetatis.

"        Tragacanthæ.

Gossypium Ferratum.

Injectiones Hypodermicæ.

Linctus Infantilis.

"        Morphiæ Compositus.

Lotio Bismuthi et Zinci.

"        Calaminæ.

"        Zinci Oxidi.        [phitis.

Mistura Calcis et Sodæ Hypophos-

"        Carminativæ.

"        Croton-Chloral.

"        Hæmatoxyli.

"        Olei Morrhuæ.

"        "        Ricini.

Pasta Acidi Arseniosi.

"        Zinci Chloridi.

Pigmentum Ferri Perchloridi.

"        "        "        Fortius.

Pilulæ.

Syrupi.

**Glycyrrhizæ Radix.** LIQUORICE ROOT.*Preparations.*—Extractum Glycyrrhizæ.

Pilulæ.

Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus.

" " et Guaiaci.

**Gluten.** SIZE.

A coarse variety of Gelatine.

*Preparation.*—Balneum Glutinis.**Gossypium.** COTTON WOOL.*Preparations.*—Gossypium Ferratum.

" Iodatum.

Pyroxylin.

**Guaiaci Lignum.** GUAIAECUM WOOD.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.**Guaiaci Resina, B.P.** GUAIAECUM RESIN.*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.*Preparations.*—Confectio Guaiaci Composita.

Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.

Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ et Guaiaci.

" Guaiaci Compositus.

Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata.

Trochisci Guaiaci.

**Guarana.** GUARANA.The seeds of *Paullinia sorbilis* roasted and reduced to a fine powder.*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.**Gummi Rubrum.** RED GUM (AUSTRALIAN KINO).The resinous exudation from the bark of *Eucalyptus rostrata*.*Preparations.*—Infusum Gummi Rubri.

Trochisci " "

**Gutta-Percha.** GUTTA-PERCHA.*Preparation.*—Liquor Gutta-Percha.**Hæmatoxyli Lignum.** LOGWOOD.*Preparations.*—Decoctum Hæmatoxyli.  
Extractum „**Hamamelis Cortex.** THE BARK OF HAMA-  
MELIS VIRGINICA.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Hamamelis.**Hellebori Nigri Radix.** BLACK HELLEBORE  
ROOT.

The dried rhizome of Helleborus niger.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Hellebori Nigri.**Hirudo.** THE LEECH.**Hordeum Decorticatum.** PEARL BARLEY.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Hordei.**Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum, B.P.** RED  
IODIDE OF MERCURY.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.**Hydrargyri Iodidum Viride, B.P.** GREEN  
IODIDE OF MERCURY.*Dose.*—1 to 3 grains.**Hydrargyri Oxidum Flavum, B.P.**  
YELLOW OXIDE OF MERCURY.*Preparations.*—Linimentum Hydrargyri Oleatis.Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi  
Flavi.**Hydrargyri Oxidum Rubrum, B.P.** RED  
OXIDE OF MERCURY.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri.

**Hydrargyri Perchloridum, B.P.** PER-  
CHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain.

*Preparations.*

- Balneum Hydrargyri.  
Gargarisma Hydrargyri Perchloridi.  
Injectio Hydrargyri Perchloridi Hypodermica.  
Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi.  
Lotio                    "        Flava.  
                          "        Perchloridi.  
Mistura                "        "  
Pilula                 "        "        et Belladonnæ.  
Unguentum Hydrargyri Perchloridi.

**Hydrargyri Subchloridum, B.P.** SUB-  
CHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 grains.

*Preparations.*

- Lotio Hydrargyri Nigra.  
Pilula Cathartica cum Hydrargyri Subchlorido.  
          "        Colocynthidis        "        "  
          "        Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.  
          "        "        "        cum Opio.  
Pulvis        "        "        "        Jalapâ.  
          "        "        "        Rheo.  
          "        "        "        Scammonio.  
          "        Santonini et Hydrargyri Subchloridi.  
          "        "        Compositus.  
          "        Zinci et Hydrargyri Subchloridi.

**Hydrargyri Sulphidum Rubrum.** VER-  
MILION.

*Preparation.*—Pasta Acidi Arseniosi.



**Hydrargyrum. MERCURY.**

*Preparations.*—Emplastrum Ammoniæ cum Hydrargyro.

Hydrargyrum cum Cretâ.

Liquor Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus.

Pilula Hydrargyri.

Unguentum Hydrargyri.

„ „ Nitratis.

**Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum, B.P. AMMONIATED MERCURY.**

*Preparations.*—Unguentum Bituminis cum Hydrargyro.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniatum.

**Hydrargyrum cum Creta, B.P. MERCURY WITH CHALK.**

*Dose.*—3 to 8 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Ferri Redacti et Hydrargyri cum Cretâ.

„ Hydrargyri cum Cretâ Composita.

Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Cretâ Aromaticus.

„ Hydrargyri cum Cretâ Compositus.

„ Hydrargyri cum Cretâ et Rhei.

„ Hydrargyri cum Cretâ et Sodæ.

**Hyoscyami Folia. HYOSCYAMUS LEAVES.**

*Preparations.*—Extractum Hyoscyami.

Tinctura Hyoscyami.

**Iodoformum.** IODOFORM.

A crystalline substance obtained by the action of Iodine on Alcohol.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pulvis Iodoformi.

„ „ cum Lycopodio.  
Unguentum „  
„ „ Compositum.

**Iodum.** IODINE.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Iodi Compositum.

Gossypium Iodatum.

Liquor Iodi.

Pigmentum Iodi.

Syrupus Ferri Iodidi.

Tinctura Iodi.

Unguentum Iodi.

Vapor Iodi.

**Ipecacuanha.** IPECACUANHA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  grain to 2 grains, as an Expectorant ;  
15 to 30 grains, as an Emetic.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ipecacuanhæ Ammoniata.

Pilula Colocyntidis cum Hydrargyro et Ipecacuanhâ.

„ Diuretica cum Hydrargyro.

„ Hydrargyri Composita.

„ Hyoscyami cum Conio et Ipecacuanhâ.

„ Hyoscyami et Scillæ.

Pulvis Emeticus.

„ Ipecacuanhæ Compositus.

Trochisci Ipecacuanhæ.

„ Morphicæ et Ipecacuanhæ.

Vinum Ipecacuanhæ.

**Jaborandi Folia.** JABORANDI LEAVES.

The dried leaves of *Pilocarpus pinnatifolius*.

*Dose.*—30 to 60 grains.

*Preparation.*—Decoctum Jaborandi.

**Jalapa.** JALAP.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Confectio Sennæ cum Jalapâ.

Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.

„ Cathartica cum Hydrargyri  
Subchlorido.

Pulvis Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Jalapâ.

„ Jalapæ Compositus.

„ „ Salinus.

„ Scammonii Compositus.

Resina Jalapæ.

**Jalapin.** JALAPIN.

The active purgative principle of crude Jalap Resin.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 grains.

**Kino.** KINO.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

„ Kino „

Tinctura Kino.

**Krameria Radix.** RHATANY ROOT.

*Preparations.*—Extractum Krameriaë.

Infusum Krameriaë.

Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

Tinctura Krameriaë.

**Lac.** MILK.

*Preparations.*—Enema Sanguinis (No. 1).

„ „ (No. 2).

**Laricis Cortex.** LARCH BARK.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Laricis.

**Laurocerasi Folia.** CHERRY-LAUREL LEAVES.

*Preparation.*—Aqua Laurocerasi.

**Limonis Cortex.** LEMON PEEL.

*Preparations.*—Oleum Limonis.

Syrupus „

**Limonis Succus.** LEMON JUICE.

*Dose.*—Ad libitum.

*Preparation.*—Syrupus Limonis.

**Lini Farina.** LINSEED MEAL.

*Preparations.*—Cataplasma Carbonis.

„ Lini.

„ Sinapis.

**Lini Semina.** LINSEED.

*Preparations.*—Farina Lini.

Infusum „

Oleum „

**Linteum.** LINT.

*Preparations.*—Linteum Boracicum.

„ Carbolicum.

**Lithiæ Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF LITHIA.

*Dose.*—3 to 6 grains.

*Preparation.*—Lithiæ Citras.

**Lithiæ Citras, B.P.** CITRATE OF LITHIA.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

**Lobelia.** LOBELIA.*Preparations.*—Tinctura Lobeliæ.

" " Ætheria.

**Lupulus.** HOP.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Lupuli.**Lycopodium.** LYCOPODIUM.A yellow powder composed of the spores of the common Club Moss, *Lycopodium clavatum*.*Preparations.*—Pulvis Iodoformi cum Lycopodio.

" Lycopodii cum Acido Carbólico.

**Magnesia, B.P.** MAGNESIA.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparation.*—Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ et Guaiaci.**Magnesia Levis, B.P.** LIGHT MAGNESIA.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparation.*—Pulvis Rhei Compositus.**Magnesiæ Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Confectio Guaiaci Composita.

Mistura Bismuthi Composita.

" Magnesiæ.

" " cum Rheo.

" " Sulphatis Composita.

Pulvis Bismuthi Compositus.

" Guaiaci "

Trochisci Bismuthi.

**Magnesiæ Carbonas Levis, B.P.** LIGHT CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Vapor Cassiæ.

" Creasoti.

" Lupuli.

" Pini Silvestris.

" Thymol.

**Magnesia Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF MAGNESIA.

*Dose.*—60 grains to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.

*Preparations.*—Enema Magnesiae Sulphatis.

Haustus Sennae Compositus.

Mistura Aperiens Infantilis.

„ Colchici Aperiens.

„ Ferri Cathartica.

„ Gentianae „

„ Magnesiae Sulphatis.

„ „ „ Composita.

„ Quiniae Cathartica.

„ Salina Aperiens.

**Maltum.** MALT.

*Preparation.*—Extractum Malti.

**Manganesii Hypophosphis.** HYPOPHOSPHITE OF MANGANESE.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.

*Preparation.*—Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.

**Manganesii Phosphas.** PHOSPHATE OF MANGANESE.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.

*Preparation.*—Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis et Manganesii.

**Manganesii Sulphas.** SULPHATE OF MANGANESE:

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.

**Manna.** MANNA.

*Dose.*—60 grains to 1 ounce.

**Mezerei Cortex.** MEZEREON BARK.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.**Mica Panis.** CRUMB OF BREAD.*Preparations.*—Cataplasma Panis.

Pilula Creasoti.

,, Crotonis.

**Morphia (Alkaloid).** MORPHIA.*Preparations.*—Linimentum Hydrargyri Oleatis  
cum Morphiâ.

,, Morphiæ Oleatis.

**Morphiæ Acetas, B.P.** ACETATE OF MORPHIA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{8}$  to 1 grain.*Preparation.*—Injectio Morphicæ Hypodermica.**Morphiæ Hydrochloras, B.P.** HYDRO-  
CHLORATE OF MORPHIA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{8}$  to 1 grain.*Preparations.*—Linctus Morphicæ Compositus.

Liquor ,, Hydrochloratis.

Pessarium ,,

Pilula ,,

Suppositorium ,,

Trochisci ,,

,, ,, et Ipecacuanhæ.

**Moschus.** MUSK.*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.**Myristica.** NUTMEG.*Preparations.*—Oleum Myristicæ.

Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

,, Cretæ Aromaticus.

Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus.

Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.

**Myrrha.** MYRRH.

*Preparations.*—Decoctum Aloes Compositum.  
 Mistura Ferri Composita.  
 Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ.  
 „ Assafœtidæ Composita.  
 „ Rhei Composita.  
 Tinctura Myrrhæ.

**Nux Vomica.** NUX VOMICA.

*Preparations.*—Extractum Nucis Vomicae.  
 Strychnia.  
 Tinctura Nucis Vomicae.

**Oleum Amygdalæ.** ALMOND OIL.

*Preparations.*—Capsulæ Olei Phosphorati.  
 Mistura Copaibæ Resinæ.  
 „ Oleosa.  
 Oleum Phosphoratum.  
 Unguentum Cetacei.  
 „ Hydrargyri.

**Oleum Anethi.** OIL OF DILL.

*Dose.*—1 to 5 minims.  
*Preparation.*—Spiritus Anethi.

**Oleum Anisi.** OIL OF ANISE.

*Dose.*—1 to 5 minims.  
*Preparation.*—Tinctura Camphoræ Composita.

**Oleum Cajuputi.** OIL OF CAJUPUT.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 minims on sugar.  
*Preparations.*—Linimentum Crotonis.  
 Spiritus Cajuputi.

**Oleum Carui.** OIL OF CARAWAY.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 minims.  
*Preparations.*—Mistura Oleosa.  
 Spiritus Carui.



**Oleum Caryophylli.** OIL OF CLOVES.*Dose.*—2 to 4 minims.*Preparations.*—Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.  
                  „ Colocynthidis    „**Oleum Cassiæ.** OIL OF CASSIA.The oil distilled from the bark of *Cassia lignea*.*Preparations.*—Essentia Cassiæ.

Spiritus    „

Vapor       „

**Oleum Copaibæ.** OIL OF COPAIVA.*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.**Oleum Crotonis.** CROTON OIL.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{3}$  to 1 minim.*Preparations.*—Linimentum Crotonis.  
                  Pilula Crotonis.**Oleum Cubebæ.** OIL OF CUBEBS.*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Copaibæ Composita.**Oleum Juniperi.** OIL OF JUNIPER.*Dose.*—1 to 5 minims.*Preparation.*—Spiritus Juniperi.**Oleum Lavandulæ.** OIL OF LAVENDER.*Dose.*—3 to 5 minims.*Preparations.*—Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum.  
                  Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.**Oleum Limonis.** OIL OF LEMON.*Dose.*—2 to 5 minims.*Preparations.*—Spiritus Ammoniæ Aromaticus.  
                  „ Limonis.

**Oleum Lini.** LINSEED OIL.

*Preparations.*—Enema Simplex.  
Linimentum Calcis.

**Oleum Lupuli.** OIL OF HOP.

The oil distilled from the fresh strobiles of *Humulus Lupulus*.

*Preparation.*—Vapor Lupuli.

**Oleum Menthæ Piperitæ.** OIL OF PEPPER-

MINT.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 minims.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Rhei Composita.  
Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ.

**Oleum Morrhuæ.** COD-LIVER OIL.

*Dose.*—1 to 8 fluid drachms.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Olei Morrhuæ.

” ” ” cum Ferro.

**Oleum Myristicæ.** VOLATILE OIL OF NUTMEG.

*Dose.*—1 to 5 minims.

*Preparation.*—Spiritus Ammoniacæ Aromaticus.

**Oleum Olivæ.** OLIVE OIL.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparations.*—Cataplasmata.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro.

Emplastrum Cerati Saponis.

” Plumbi.

Enema Magnesiæ Sulphatis.

” Oleosum.

Linimentum Ammoniacæ.

” Camphoræ.

” Chloroformi.

” Commune.

” Hydrargyri Oleatis.

Oleum Acidi Carbolicæ.

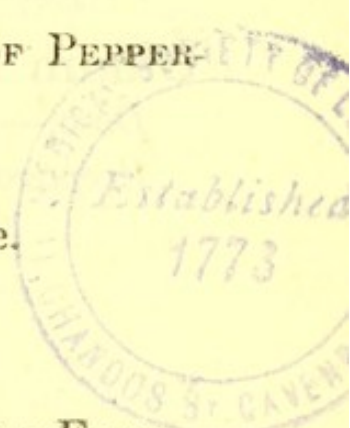
Pessaria.

Suppositoria.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratæ.

” Resinæ.

” Veratriæ.



**Oleum Pimentæ.** OIL OF PIMENTO.*Dose.*—1 to 3 minims.*Preparation.*—Spiritus Pimentæ.**Oleum Pini Silvestris.** OIL OF SCOTCH PINE.The oil distilled from the leaves of *Pinus silvestris*.*Preparation.*—Vapor Pini Silvestris.**Oleum Ricini.** CASTOR OIL.*Dose.*—1 to 8 fluid drachms.*Preparations.*—Collodium Flexile.

Linimentum Sinapis Compositum.

Mistura Olei Ricini.

Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.

**Oleum Rosmarini.** OIL OF ROSEMARY.*Dose.*—2 to 5 minims.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.**Oleum Rutæ.** OIL OF RUE.*Dose.*—2 to 5 minims.**Oleum Sabinæ.** OIL OF SAVIN.*Dose.*—1 to 5 minims.**Oleum Sinapis.** OIL OF MUSTARD.*Preparation.*—Linimentum Sinapis Compositum.**Oleum Terebinthinæ.** OIL OF TURPENTINE.*Dose.*—10 minims to 4 fluid drachms.*Preparations.*—Enema Terebinthinæ.

Fotus

”

Linimentum Saponis.

”

Terebinthinæ.

”

Aceticum.

Mistura

”

Vapor

”

**Oleum Theobromæ.** OIL OF THEOBROMA.*Preparations.*—Pessaria.

Suppositoria.

**Oleum Thymi.** OIL OF THYME.The oil distilled from the herb *Thymus vulgaris*.*Preparations.*—Linimentum Commune.

Pulvis Lycopodii cum Acido Carbolico.

Thymol.

**Opium.** OPIUM.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  grain to 2 grains.*Preparations containing Opium.*

Emplastrum Opii, 1 part in 10.

Enema Opii,  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm Tincture to 2 fluid ounces Mucilage of Starch.

Extractum Opii, about 1 part from 2.

Extractum Opii Liquidum, 22 grs. Extract in 1 fluid ounce, nearly.

Linctus Opiatus, 1 part Tincture in 15.

Linimentum Cantharidis cum Opio, 1 part Tincture in 8.

Linimentum Opii, 1 part Tincture in 4.

Lotio Opii, 4 grs. Extract in 1 fluid ounce.

Mistura Acidi Gallici cum Opio, 5 minims Tincture in 1 fluid ounce.

Mistura Cretæ cum Opio, 5 minims Tincture in 1 fluid ounce.

Mistura Salina Anodyna, 10 minims Tincture in 1 fluid ounce.

Pasta Zinci Chloridi cum Opio, 1 part Extract in 1 ounce.

Pessarium Aluminis et Zinci, 2 grains in each pessary.

Pilula Acidi Gallici cum Opio,  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain in each pill.Pilula Bismuthi et Creasoti Composita,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain in each pill.

Pilula Cupri Sulphatis cum Opio,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain in each pill.

Pilula Hydrargyri cum Opio,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain in each pill.

Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum Opio,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

Pilula Plumbi cum Opio,  $\frac{1}{6}$  grain in each pill.

Pilula Quiniæ cum Opio,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

Pilula Saponis Composita, 1 part in 6, nearly.

Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio, 1 part in 40.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus, 1 part in 10.

Pulvis Kino Compositus, 1 part in 20.

Pulvis Opii Compositus, 1 part in 10.

Suppositorium Opii, 2 grains in each, nearly.

Suppositorium Plumbi Compositum, 1 grain in each suppository.

Tinctura Camphoræ Composita, 2 grains to 1 fluid ounce.

Tinctura Opii, 33 grains to 1 fluid ounce, nearly.

Trochisci Opii,  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain Extract in each.

Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio, 32 grains to 1 ounce.

Vinum Opii, 22 grains Extract in 1 fluid ounce.

### **Ovi Vitellus.** YOLK OF EGG.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Spiritûs Vini Gallici.

### **Papaveris Capsulæ.** POPPY CAPSULES.

*Preparations.*—Decoctum Papaveris.

Fotus Papaveris.

### **Pareiræ Radix.** PAREIRA ROOT.

*Preparations.*—Decoctum Pareiræ.

Extractum ,, Liquidum.

### **Pepsina.** PEPSIN.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 grains.

*Preparation.*—Pilula Pepsinæ.

**Phosphorus.** PHOSPHORUS.*Preparations.*—Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum.

Fortius.

Capsulæ Olei Phosphorati.

Oleum Phosphoratum.

Pilula Phosphori.

**Physostigmatis Faba.** CALABAR BEAN.*Dose, in Powder,* 1 to 4 grains.*Preparations.*—Eserina.

Extractum Physostigmatis.

**Picrotoxia.** PICROTOXIN.The active principle of *Cocculus Indicus*.**Pilocarpia.** PILOCARPINE.An alkaloid obtained from *Jaborandi* (*Pilocarpus pinnatifolius*).*Preparation.*—Pilocarpia Nitras.**Pilocarpia Nitras.** NITRATE OF PILOCARPINE.*Preparation.*—Guttæ Pilocarpia.**Pimenta.** PIMENTO.*Preparation.*—Oleum Pimentæ.**Piper Nigrum.** BLACK PEPPER.*Preparations.*—Confectio Piperis.

Pulvis Opii Compositus.

**Pix Burgundica.** BURGUNDY PITCH.*Preparation.*—Emplastrum Ferri.**Pix Liquida.** TAR.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Picis Liquidæ.**Plumbi Acetas, B.P.** ACETATE OF LEAD.*Dose.*—1 to 4 grains.*Preparations.*—Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis.

Pilula Plumbi cum Opi.

Suppositorium Plumbi Compositum.

Unguentum Plumbi Acetatis.

**Plumbi Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF LEAD.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Plumbi Carbonatis.**Plumbi Iodidum, B.P.** IODIDE OF LEAD.*Preparations.*—Pessarium Plumbi Iodidicum Atropiâ.  
Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi.**Plumbi Oxidum, B.P.** OXIDE OF LEAD.*Preparations.*—Emplastrum Cerati Saponis.  
                  "          Plumbi.  
Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis.  
Plumbi Acetas.**Podophylli Radix.** PODOPHYLLUM ROOT.*Preparation.*—Podophylli Resina.**Podophylli Resina, B.P.** RESIN OF PODOPHYLLUM.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*Preparations.*—Pilula Podophylli.  
Tinctura „**Potassa Caustica, B.P.** CAUSTIC POTASH.*Preparation.*—Liquor Potassæ. . . 27 grains in 1 fluid ounce.**Potassa Sulphurata, B.P.** SULPHURATED POTASH.*Preparation.*—Balneum Sulphuratum.**Potassæ Acetas, B.P.** ACETATE OF POTASH*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Liquor Ferri Acetatis.  
Mistura Diuretica.  
„ Potassæ Composita.

**Potassæ Bicarbonas, B.P.** BICARBONATE OF POTASH.

20 grains Bicarbonate of Potash neutralize { 14 grains Citric Acid ;  
 { 15 grains Tartaric Acid.

*Dose.*—10 to 40 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Buchu Composita.

„ Colchici.  
 „ „ Aperiens.  
 „ Potassæ Composita.  
 „ „ Bicarbonatis.  
 „ „ cum Calumbâ.  
 „ „ Citratis Effervescens.  
 „ „ Tartratis. „  
 Pulvis „ et Sodæ Compositus.

**Potassæ Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF POTASH.

20 grains Carbonate of Potash neutralize { 17 grains Citric Acid ;  
 { 18 grains Tartaric Acid.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Decoctum Aloes Compositum.

Enema Aloes.  
 Liquor Arsenicalis.  
 „ Potassæ.  
 Mistura Ferri Composita.  
 Pilula „ „  
 Syrupus „ Phosphatis Compositus.

**Potassæ Chloras, B.P.** CHLORATE OF POTASH.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Potassæ Chloratis.

Liquor Chlori.  
 Lotio Potassæ Chloratis.  
 Mistura „ „  
 Potus „ „  
 Trochisci „ „ 5 grs. in each.



**Potassæ Citras, B.P.** CITRATE OF POTASH.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Salicylici.  
" Ferri Salina.  
" Potassæ Citratis.**Potassæ Nitras, B.P.** NITRATE OF POTASH.*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.*Preparations.*—Charta Potassæ Nitratæ.  
Confectio Cubebæ Composita.  
Mistura Potassæ Composita.  
" Salina "  
Unguentum Sulphuris Compositum.**Potassæ Permanganas, B.P.** PERMANGANATE OF POTASH.*Preparation.*—Liquor Potassæ Permanganatis.**Potassæ Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF POTASH.*Dose.*—15 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Colocynthis Composita.  
Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus.  
" Rhei Salinus.**Potassæ Tartras, B.P.** TARTRATE OF POTASH.*Dose.*—60 grains to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Salina Potassæ Tartratis.**Potassæ Tartras Acidæ, B.P.** ACID TARTRATE OF POTASH. SYN.—CREAM OF TARTAR.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Confectio Sennæ cum Jalapâ.  
" Sulphuris.  
Mistura Scoparii Composita.  
Potus Imperialis.  
" Potassæ Tartratis Acidæ.  
Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus.  
" " Salinus.

**Potassii Bromidum, B.P.** BROMIDE OF POTASSIUM.

*Dose* —5 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Potassii Bromidi.

“ “ “ et Iodidi.

**Potassii Iodidum, B.P.** IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

*Dose.*—2 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Iodi Compositum.

Linimentum Iodi.

Liquor “

Mistura Ferri et Potassii Iodidi.

“ Hydrargyri Perchloridi Composita.

“ Iodi.

“ Potassii Bromidi et Iodidi.

“ “ Iodidi.

“ “ “ Ammoniata.

Pigmentum Iodi.

Tinctura “

Unguentum “

“ Potassii Iodidi.

**Pruni Virginianæ Cortex.** WILD BLACK CHERRY BARK.

The inner bark of *Prunus Virginiana*.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Pruni Virginianæ.

**Pyrethri Radix.** PELLITORY ROOT.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Pyrethri.

**Quassia Lignum.** QUASSIA WOOD.

*Preparations.*—Infusum Quassia.

Tinctura “

**Quercus Cortex.** OAK BARK.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Quercûs.**Quillaia Saponariae Cortex.** QUILLAIA BARK.

The inner bark of Quillaia Saponaria.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Quillaia Saponariae.**Quinia Phosphas.** PHOSPHATE OF QUININE.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.*Preparation.*—Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quiniâ et Strychniâ.**Quinia Sulphas (Neutral).** NEUTRAL SULPHATE OF QUININE.*Preparation.*—Injectio Quinia Hypodermica.**Quinia Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF QUININE.*Dose.*—1 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Quinia.

" " cum Acido Hydrobromico.

Pilula Aloes et Ferri cum Quiniâ.

" Ferri Redacti et Quinia.

" Hydrargyri Perchloridi cum Belladonnâ.

" Quinia.

" " cum Ferro.

" " cum Opio.

" Zinci Valerianatis Composita.

Tinctura Quinia.

" " Ammoniata.

**Resina.** RESIN.*Preparations.*—Emplastrum Calefaciens.

" Cantharidis.

" Resinae.

" Saponis.

Unguentum Resinae.

**Rhei Radix.** RHUBARB ROOT.*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.*Preparations.*—Infusum Rhei.

Mistura Gentianæ cum Rheo.

" Magnesiæ " "

" Rhei cum Calumbâ.

Pilula Rhei Composita.

Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Cretâ et  
Rhei." Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Rheo.

" Rhei Compositus.

" " cum Calumbâ.

" " Salinus.

" " et Sodæ.

Tinctura "

Vinum "

**Rhœados Petala.** RED-POPPY PETALS.*Preparation.*—Syrupus Rhœados.**Rosæ Caninæ Fructus.** FRUIT OF THE DOG  
ROSE. HIPS.*Preparation.*—Confectio Rosæ Caninæ.**Rosæ Gallicæ Petala.** RED-ROSE PETALS.*Preparation.*—Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ.**Sabinæ Cacumina.** SAVIN TOPS.*Dose, in Powder.*—4 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Oleum Sabinæ.

Unguentum Sabinæ.

**Saccharum.** RAW SUGAR.*Preparation.*—Liquor Ruber.

**Saccharum Purificatum.** REFINED SUGAR.*Preparations.*—Confectio Rosæ Caninæ.

" " Gallicæ.

" " Sennæ.

Liquor Calcis Saccharatus.

Mistura Ferri Composita.

" Spiritus Vini Gallici.

Potus Limonis.

Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus.

" Glycyrrhizæ Compositus.

" Potassæ et Sodæ Compositus.

" Tragacanthæ Compositus.

Trochisci.

**Saccharum Lactis.** SUGAR OF MILK.*Preparation.*—Pulvis Elaterii Compositus.**Sanguis Bovinus Exsiccatus.** DEFIBRI-  
NATED BULLOCK'S BLOOD (DESICCATED).

Bullock's Blood deprived of its fibrine and dried at a temperature of about 110° Fahr.

*Preparations.*—Enema Sanguinis (No. 1).

" " (No. 2).

Mistura "

**Santonica.** SANTONICA.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparation.*—Santoninum.**Santoninum. B.P.** SANTONIN.*Dose.*—2 to 6 grains.*Preparations.*—Pulvis Santonini Compositus." " et Hydrargyri Sub-  
chloridi.**Sapo Animalis B.P.** CURD SOAP.

**Sapo Durus, B.P.** HARD SOAP.*Preparations.*—Emplastrum Resinæ.

Saponis.

Pilula Rhei Composita.

„ Saponis „

„ Scillæ „

**Sapo Mollis.** SOFT SOAP.*Preparations.*—Enema Saponis.

Linimentum „

Unguentum Sulphuris Compositum.

**Sarsæ Radix.** JAMAICA SARSAPARILLA.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.**Sassafras Radix.** SASSAFRAS ROOT.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.**Scammoniaë Radix.** SCAMMONY ROOT.*Preparation.*—Resina Scammoniaë.**Scammoniaë Resina, B.P.** RESIN OF SCAMMONY.*Dose.*—3 to 8 grains.**Scammonium.** SCAMMONY.*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Colocyntidis Composita.

Pulvis Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Scammonio.

„ Scammonii Compositus.

**Scilla.** SQUILL.*Dose, in Powder.*—1 to 3 grains.*Preparations.*—Acetum Scillæ.

Pilula Digitalis cum Hydrargyro.

„ Diuretica „

„ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scillâ.

„ Scillæ Composita.

Syrupus Scillæ.

Tinctura „

**Scoparii Cacumina.** BROOM TOPS.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Scoparii.**Senegæ Radix.** SENEGA ROOT.*Preparations.*—Infusum Senegæ.

Tinctura     ”

**Sennæ Folia.** SENNA LEAVES.*Preparations.*—Confectio Sennæ.

”	”	cum Jalapâ.
Haustus	”	Compositus.
Infusum	”	
Tinctura	”	

**Serpentariæ Radix.** SERPENTARY ROOT.*Preparations.*—Infusum Serpentariæ.

Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita.

” Serpentariæ.

**Sevum Præparatum.** PREPARED SUET.*Preparations.*—Emplastrum Cantharidis.

Unguentum Hydrargyri.

**Sinapis.** MUSTARD.*Preparations.*—Balneum Sinapis.

Cataplasma Sinapis.

Oleum Sinapis.

**Soda Caustica, B.P.** CAUSTIC SODA.*Preparations.*—Liquor Sodæ. 18·8 grains in 1 fluid ounce.

Pasta Londinensis.

**Soda Tartarata, B.P.** TARTARATED SODA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.

**Sodæ Arsenias, B.P.** ARSENIATE OF SODA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain.

*Preparation.*—Liquor Sodæ Arseniatis (6·6 grains or 4 grains dried) in 1 fluid ounce.

**Sodæ Bicarbonas, B.P.** BICARBONATE OF SODA.

20 grains Bicarbonate of Soda neutralize  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 16\cdot7 \text{ grains Citric Acid;} \\ 17\cdot8 \text{ grains Tartaric Acid.} \end{array} \right.$

*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.

*Preparations.*—Confectio Cubebæ Composita.

Mistura Bismuthi cum Gentianâ.

„ Carminativa.

„ Effervescens.

„ Gentianæ cum Sodâ.

„ Rhei cum Calumbâ.

„ Uvæ Ursi.

Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Cretâ et Sodæ.

Pulvis Potassæ et Sodæ Compositus.

„ Rhei et Calumbæ.

Sodæ Citro-Tartras Effervescens.

Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.

Trochisci Sodæ Bicarbonatis, 5 grains in each.

**Sodæ Carbonas, B.P.** CARBONATE OF SODA.

20 grains Carbonate of Soda neutralize  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9\cdot7 \text{ grains Citric Acid;} \\ 10\frac{1}{2} \text{ grains Tartaric Acid.} \end{array} \right.$

*Dose.*—5 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Alkalinum.

„ „ Compositum.

„ „ Chloratæ.

Soda Tartarata.

Sodæ Bicarbonas.

„ Carbonas Exsiccata.

„ Phosphas.



**Sodæ Carbonas Exsiccata, B.P.** DRIED  
CARBONATE OF SODA.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Cretâ et  
Rhei.

Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ.

Sodæ Arsenias.

**Sodæ Citro-Tartras Effervescens, B.P.**  
EFFERVESCENT CITRO-TARTRATE OF SODA.

*Dose.*—60 grains to  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.

**Sodæ Hypophosphis, B.P.** HYPOPHOSPHITE  
OF SODA.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Calcis et Sodæ Hypophos-  
phitis.

Syrupus Hypophosphitum Com-  
positus.

Syrupus Sodæ Hypophosphitis.

**Sodæ Hyposulphis.** HYPOSULPHITE OF SODA.

*Preparation.*—Balneum Sulphuris Compositum.

**Sodæ Phosphas, B.P.** PHOSPHATE OF SODA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 ounce.

*Preparations.*—Ferri Phosphas.

Syrupus Calcis Lacto-Phosphatis.

**Sodæ Salicylas.** SALICYLATE OF SODA.

May be obtained by neutralizing a solution of Caustic Soda with Salicylic Acid, evaporating to dryness, and finally purifying by crystallisation from Alcohol.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Sodæ Salicylatis.

**Sodæ Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF SODA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 ounce.**Sodæ Sulphis.** SULPHITE OF SODA.*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.*Preparation.*—Mistura Sodæ Sulphitis.**Sodæ Sulphocarbolas.** SULPHOCARBOLATE OF SODA.*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.*Preparation.*—Mistura Sodæ Sulphocarbolatis.**Sodæ Valerianas, B.P.** VALERIANATE OF SODA.*Dose.*—1 to 5 grains.**Sodii Chloridum, B.P.** CHLORIDE OF SODIUM.  
COMMON SALT.*Preparations.*—Balneum Sodii Chloridi.

Enema       "       "

Injectio Hydrargyri Perchloridi  
Hypodermica.**Spongia Usta.** BURNT SPONGE.*Preparation.*—Pasta Acidi Arseniosi.**Stramonii Folia.** STRAMONIUM LEAVES.**Stramonii Semina.** STRAMONIUM SEEDS.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Stramonii.**Strychnia, B.P.** STRYCHNIA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{30}$  to  $\frac{1}{12}$  grain.*Preparations.*—Liquor Strychniæ.

Pilula Ferri cum Strychniâ.

Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum  
Quiniâ et Strychniâ.

**Styrax Præparatus.** PREPARED STORAX.*Preparations.*—Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

" " Simplex.

**Sulphur Præcipitatum, B.P.** PRECIPITATED  
SULPHUR.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Balneum Sulphuris Compositum.

Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus.

**Sulphur Sublimatum, B.P.** SUBLIMED SUL-  
PHUR.*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Confectio Guaiaci Composita.

" Sulphuris.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hy-  
drargyro.

Mistura Terebinthinæ Chiæ.

Pilula " "

Pulvis Guaiaci Compositus.

Sulphur Præcipitatum.

Unguentum Sulphuris.

" " Compositum.

**Sulphuris Iodidum, B.P.** IODIDE OF SULPHUR.*Preparation.*—Unguentum Sulphuris Iodidi.**Sumbul Radix.** SUMBUL ROOT.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Sumbul.**Tamarindus.** TAMARIND.*Preparation.*—Confectio Sennæ.**Taraxaci Radix.** DANDELION ROOT.*Preparations.*—Decoctum Taraxaci.

Succus "

**Terebinthina Canadensis.** CANADA BALSAM.*Dose.*—20 to 30 grains.*Preparation.*—Collodium Flexile.**Terebinthina Chia.** CHIAN TURPENTINE.

An Oleo-resin obtained from the trunk of Pistacia  
Terebinthus.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Terebinthinæ Chiæ.

Pilula	”	”
”	”	et Zinci
Solutio	”	Chiæ Ætheria.

**Theriaca.** TREACLE.*Preparations.*—Confectio Guaiaci Composita.

” Sulphuris.

Linctus Opiatus.

Mistura Olei Morrhuæ cum Ferro.

Pilulæ.

**Thymol.** THYMOL.

A solid crystalline substance homologous with phenol,  
obtained from the essential Oil of Thyme.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.*Preparations.*—Aqua Thymol Pulverisata.

Injectio Thymol.

Lotio ”

Unguentum ”

Vapor ”

**Triticum Repens.** CREEPING COUCH GRASS.*Preparation.*—Decoctum Tritici Repentis.

**Tragacantha.** TRAGACANTH.

*Preparations.*—Glycerinum Tragacanthæ.  
 Mistura Salina Potassæ Tartratis.  
 Pulvis Opii Compositus.  
 „ Tragacanthæ Compositus.

**Ulmi Cortex.** ELM BARK.

*Preparation.*—Decoctum Ulmi.

**Uvæ Ursi Folia.** BEARBERRY LEAVES.

*Preparations.*—Infusum Uvæ Ursi.  
 Mistura „ „

**Uvæ.** RAISINS.

*Preparations.*—Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.  
 „ Sennæ.

**Valerianæ Radix.** VALERIAN ROOT.

*Dose, in Powder.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparations.*—Tinctura Valerianæ.  
 „ „ Composita.

**Vaselinum.** VASELINE.

A neutral hydrocarbon obtained from Petroleum by fractional distillation and subsequent purification.

*Preparations.*—Unguenta.

**Veratri Viridis Radix.** GREEN HELLEBORE ROOT.

*Preparation.*—Tinctura Veratri Viridis.

**Veratria, B.P.** VERATRIA.

*Preparation.*—Unguentum Veratriæ.

**Zinci Acetas, B.P.** ACETATE OF ZINC.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 grains (as a Tonic);  
 10 to 20 grains (as an Emetic).

**Zinci Chloridum, B.P.** CHLORIDE OF ZINC.*Preparations.*—Aqua Zinci Chloridi Pulverisata.

Collyrium Zinci Chloridi.

Guttæ " "

Injectio " "

Pasta " "

**Zinci Oxidum, B.P.** OXIDE OF ZINC.*Dose.*—2 to 10 grains.*Preparations.*—Lotio Bismuthi et Zinci.

" Calaminæ.

" Zinci Oxidi.

Mistura " "

Pilula " " cum Belladonnâ.

" " " et Hydrargyri Subchloridi.

Pulvis Zinci et Amyli.

Unguentum Bismuthi et Zinci.

" Zinci.

**Zinci Sulphas, B.P.** SULPHATE OF ZINC.*Dose.*—1 to 3 grains (as a Tonic);

10 to 30 grains (as an Emetic).

*Preparations.*—Collyrium Zinci Sulphatis.

Guttæ Atropiæ cum Zinci Sulphate.

" Zinci Sulphatis.

" " " et Aluminis.

Haustus Zinci Sulphatis.

Injectio " " " cum Ipecacuanhâ.  
Aluminis Composita (ad Vaginam).

" Quercûs Composita (ad Vaginam).

" Zinci Sulphatis (ad Vaginam).

Lotio Rubra.

" Zinci Sulphatis.

Pessarium Aluminis et Zinci.

Pilula Terebinthinæ et Zinci.

" Zinci Sulphatis.

Pulvis Aluminis Compositus.

**Zinci Sulphas Exsiccata.** DRIED SULPHATE  
OF ZINC.

*Preparation.*—Pessarium Zinci et Atropiæ.

**Zinci Sulphocarbolas.** SULPHOCARBOLATE OF  
ZINC.

*Preparations.*—Injectio Zinci Sulphocarbolatis (ad  
Vaginam).

Lotio Zinci Sulphocarbolatis.

**Zinci Valerianas, B.P.** VALERIANATE OF ZINC.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Ferri et Zinci Valerianatis.

„ Zinci Valerianatis Composita.

**Zingiber.** GINGER.

*Preparations.*—Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum.

Confectio Guaiaci Composita.

Infusum Gentianæ Compositum.

„ Sennæ.

Mistura Gentianæ cum Rheo.

Pilula Aloes Composita.

„ Argenti Oxidi.

„ Scillæ Composita.

Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus.

„ Hydrargyri cum Cretâ et  
Rhei.

„ Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Jalapâ.

„ Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Rheo.

*Preparations (continued)*—

**Pulvis Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Scammonio.**

„ **Jalapæ Compositus.**

„ „ **Salinus.**

„ **Opii Compositus.**

„ **Potassæ et Sodæ Compositus.**

„ **Rhei Compositus.**

„ **Scammonii Compositus.**

**Syrupus Zingiberis.**

**Tinctura** „

„ **Fortior.**

**Vinum Aloes**



# FORMULÆ.

---

## ACETA.

**Acetum Cantharidis, B.P.** VINEGAR OF  
CANTHARIDES.

**Acetum Scillæ, B.P.** VINEGAR OF SQUILL.

*Dose.*—15 to 40 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Cascariellæ Composita.

„ Diuretica.

„ Scillæ.

Syrupus „

## ACIDA.

**Acidum Aceticum Dilutum, B.P.** DI-  
LUTED ACETIC ACID.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

*Preparations.*—Acetum Scillæ.

Lotio Ammonii Chloridi.

**Acidum Hydrochloricum Dilutum, B.P.**  
DILUTED HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Acidi Hydrochlorici.

„ Hydrargyri Perchloridi.

Liquor Morphie Hydrochloratis.

„ Strychniæ.

**Acidum Nitricum Dilutum, B.P.** DILUTED NITRIC ACID.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Capsici Acidum.

Lotio Acidi Nitrici.

Mistura „ „

„ „ „ cum Strychniâ.

„ Cascarillæ Acida.

„ Hæmatoxyli.

**Acidum Nitro-Hydrochloricum Dilutum, B.P.** DILUTED NITRO-HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Nitro-Hydrochlorici.

„ Cinchonæ Acida.

**Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum, B.P.** AROMATIC SULPHURIC ACID.

*Dose.*—5 to 30 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici.

„ Astringens.

**Acidum Sulphuricum Dilutum, B.P.** DILUTED SULPHURIC ACID.

*Dose.*—5 to 30 minims.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Sulphuris Compositum.

Gargarisma Aluminis Compositum.

Linctus Opiatus.

Mistura Acidi Gallici cum Opio.

„ Aluminis Composita.

„ Cinchoninæ.

Ferri Cathartica.

„ „ Sulphatis.

„ Gentianæ Acida.

„ Quiniæ.

## AQUÆ.

**Aqua Anethi.** DILL WATER.

Take of

Spirit of Dill 5 minims.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. Each fluid ounce contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  minim of Oil of Dill.*Preparations.*—Mistura Carminativa.

,, Zinci Oxidi.

**Aqua Aurantii Floris, B.P.** ORANGE-  
FLOWER WATER.*Preparation.*—Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.**Aqua Camphoræ, B.P.** CAMPHOR WATER.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.*Preparations.*—Mistura Aluminis Composita.

,, Assafœtidæ cum Valerianâ.

,, Camphoræ cum Æthere.

,, Copaibæ.

,, Lobeliæ.

,, Valerianæ.

**Aqua Carui.** CARAWAY WATER.

Take of

Spirit of Caraway 5 minims.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. Each fluid ounce contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  minim of Oil of  
Caraway.*Preparation.*—Mistura Aperiens Infantilis.

**Aqua Cassiæ.** CASSIA WATER.

Take of

Spirit of Cassia 5 minims.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. Each fluid ounce contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  minim of Oil of Cassia.*Preparations.*—Mistura Calcis Sulphocarbolatis.

,, Cretæ.

,, Ergotæ Ammoniata.

,, ,, Composita.

,, Olei Morrhuæ cum Ferro.

,, Sodæ Sulphitis.

,, ,, Sulphocarbolatis.

,, Terebinthinæ.

**Aqua Chloroformi, B.P.** CHLOROFORM WATER.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce to 2 fluid ounces.*Preparations.*—Mistura Ammoniaæ cum Æthere.

,, Ammonii Chloridi.

,, Bismuthi Composita.

,, Chloral.

,, Creasoti.

,, Croton-Chloral.

**Aqua Glycyrrhizæ.** LIQUORICE WATER.

Take of

Extract of Liquorice 20 grains.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Aqua Laurocerasi, B.P.** LAUREL WATER.*Dose.*—5 to 30 minims.*Preparation.*—Linctus Morphiæ Compositus.

**Aquæ Medicatæ Pulverisatæ**—*Vide* VA-  
PORES.

**Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ.** PEPPERMINT WATER.

Take of

Spirit of Peppermint 5 minims.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. Each fluid ounce contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  minim of Oil of Peppermint.

*Preparations.*—Linctus Infantilis.

Mistura Bismuthi.

„ Ferri Cathartica.

„ Iodi.

„ Magnesiæ cum Rheo.

„ „ Sulphatis.

„ „ „ Composita.

„ Sodæ Salicylatis.

**Aqua Pimentæ.** PIMENTO WATER.

Take of

Spirit of Pimento 5 minims.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. Each fluid ounce contains  $\frac{1}{4}$  minim of Oil of Pimento.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Aromatica.

„ Colchici.

„ „ Aperiens.

„ Ferri et Ammoniæ Citratis.

„ „ Potassii Iodidi.

„ Olei Ricini.

„ Scillæ.

## BALNEA.

**Balneum Acidi Nitro-Hydrochlorici.**

NITRO-HYDROCHLORIC ACID BATH.

Take of

Nitric Acid 15 fluid ounces.

Hydrochloric Acid 30 fluid ounces.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Mix.

**Balneum Alkalinum.** ALKALINE BATH.

Take of

Carbonate of Soda 4, 6, or 8 ounces.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Dissolve.

**Balneum Alkalinum Compositum.**

COMPOUND ALKALINE BATH.

Take of

Carbonate of Soda 6 ounces.

Borax, in powder 1½ ounce.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Dissolve, and add of Prepared Starch 4 ounces.

**Balneum Aquæ Calidæ.** WARM WATER

BATH.

Water at 96° to 115° Fahr.

**Balneum Aquæ Frigidæ.** COLD WATER

BATH.

Water at 60° Fahr., or reduced by means of Ice to nearly 32° Fahr.

**Balneum Aquæ Tepidæ.** TEPID WATER

BATH.

Water at 85° to 92° Fahr.

**Balneum Avenæ Farinæ.** OATMEAL BATH.

Take of

Oatmeal 4 pounds.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Mix thoroughly.

**Balneum Bituminis Compositum.**

COMPOUND BATH OF BITUMEN.

Take of

Compound Solution of Bitumen 8 fluid  
ounces.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Mix.

**Balneum Creasoti.** CREASOTE BATH.

Take of

Creasote 2 fluid drachms.

Glycerine 2 fluid ounces.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Mix thoroughly.

**Balneum Furfuris.** BRAN BATH.

Take of

Wheaten Bran 4 pounds.

Water 30 gallons.

Tie the bran in a muslin bag, and macerate it with frequent agitation for 15 minutes in one-third of the water at 180° Fahr.; then add more water to produce the requisite quantity at 98° Fahr.

**Balneum Glutinis.** SIZE BATH.

Take of

Size 6 pounds.

Boiling Water 1 gallon.

Dissolve and add

Water at 98° Fahr. to 30 gallons.

**Balneum Hydrargyri.** MERCURIAL BATH.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury } of each  
 Chloride of Ammonium } 60 to 180 grains.  
 Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Dissolve.

**Balneum Iodi Compositum.** COMPOUND IODINE BATH.

Take of

Iodine  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.  
 Iodide of Potassium  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.  
 Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Dissolve.

**Balneum Sinapis.** MUSTARD BATH.

Take of

Mustard, in powder 2 pounds.  
 Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Add the Mustard gradually to a gallon of the water, and allow to stand for 15 minutes; then pour the mixture into a coarse linen bag, and press out the liquid, which is to be stirred up with the bath.

**Balneum Sodii Chloridi.** SALT WATER BATH.

Take of

Bay Salt 8 pounds.  
 Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Dissolve.

**Balneum Sulphuratum.** SULPHURATED BATH.

Take of

Sulphurated Potash 4 ounces.  
 Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Dissolve.



**Balneum Sulphuris Compositum.**

COMPOUND SULPHUR BATH.

Take of

Precipitated Sulphur 4 ounces.

Hyposulphite of Soda 1 ounce.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm.

Water at 98° Fahr. 30 gallons.

Mix.

**Balneum Turcicum.** TURKISH BATH.

A hot dry air bath 100° to 200° Fahr., with kneading or shampooing, and warm ablutions and frictions, ending with tepid or cold effusion.

**Balneum Vaporis.** VAPOUR BATH.

The vapour of hot water applied to the body, or any part of it, by a suitable apparatus.

## CAPSULÆ.

**Capsulæ Olei Santali Flavi.** CAPSULES OF  
YELLOW SANDAL WOOD OIL.

Each Capsule contains 10 minims of the Oil.

**Capsulæ Phosphori.** PHOSPHORUS CAPSULES.

These are of two strengths containing respectively  $\frac{1}{60}$  and  $\frac{1}{30}$  grain unoxidised Phosphorus.

## CATAPLASMATA.

**Cataplasma Carbonis.** CHARCOAL POULTICE.

Take of

Wood Charcoal, in powder 1 ounce.

Linseed Meal 3 ounces.

Boiling Water 10 fluid ounces.

Mix the Charcoal and Linseed Meal, and add them gradually, with constant stirring, to the water in a basin; spread the mass on tow, and smear a little olive oil on the surface of the poultice.

**Cataplasma Digitalis.** DIGITALIS POULTICE.

Take of

Digitalis Leaves, dried, 2 ounces.

Linseed Meal 2 ounces.

Water 1 pint.

Boil the leaves with the water for 10 minutes, then add the Linseed Meal gradually, stirring constantly; spread the mass on tow, and smear a little olive oil on the surface of the poultice.

**Cataplasma Lini.** LINSEED POULTICE.

Take of

Linseed Meal 4 ounces.

Boiling Water 10 fluid ounces.

Add the Linseed Meal gradually, with constant stirring, to the water in a basin; spread the mass on tow, and smear a little olive oil on the surface of the poultice.

**Cataplasma Panis.** BREAD POULTICE.

Take of

Crumb of Bread	} Of each a sufficiency.
Boiling Water	

Pour the Water upon the Bread in a basin, and mix well together, then express; beat up the mass with a little olive oil, and apply on linen.

**Cataplasma Sinapis.** MUSTARD POULTICE.

Mix gradually with tepid water in a basin a sufficiency of Mustard to form a thick paste, and apply on linen. Or—

Make a soft Linseed Poultice, and mix with it the Mustard in the proportion required, and apply on linen.

**Cataplasma Sodæ Chloratæ.** CHLORINE POULTICE.

Make a Linseed Poultice, substituting Solution of Chlorinated Soda for one third of the water.

## CHARTÆ.

**Charta Epispastica, B.P.** BLISTERING PAPER.

**Charta Potassæ Nitratis.** *Vide* VAPORES.

**Charta Sinapis, B.P.** MUSTARD PAPER.

## COLLODIA.

**Collodium, B.P.** COLLODION.

*Preparation.*—Collodium Flexile.

**Collodium Flexile, B.P.** FLEXIBLE COLLODION.

**Collodium Stypticum.** STYPTIC COLLODION.

Take of

Tannic Acid 80 grains.

Pyroxylin 60 grains.

Rectified Spirit 3 fluid drachms.

Ether 5 fluid drachms.

Mix the Spirit and the Ether and dissolve the Tannic Acid in the Mixture, then add the Pyroxylin; shake occasionally during 48 hours, and then decant the clear solution.

## COLLUNARIA, NASAL DOUCHES.

**Collunarium Acidi Tannici.** TANNIC ACID NASAL DOUCHE.

Take of

Tannic Acid 3 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Collunarium Aluminis.** ALUM NASAL DOUCHE.

The same as the Alum Eye Wash, 4 grains to 1 fluid ounce.

**Collunarium Bituminis Compositum.**

BITUMINOUS NASAL DOUCHE.

Take of

Compound Solution of Bitumen 10 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Collunarium Potassæ Permanganatis.**

PERMANGANATE OF POTASH NASAL DOUCHE.

The same as the Gargle, 10 minims Solution of  
Permanganate of Potash to 1 fluid ounce.

## COLLYRIA, EYE WASHES.

**Collyrium Aluminis. ALUM EYE WASH.**

Take of

Alum 4 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Collyrium Aluminis cum Belladonnâ.**

ALUM AND BELLADONNA EYE WASH.

Take of

Alum 3 grains.

Extract of Belladonna 5 grains.

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix and filter.

**Collyrium Cupri Sulphatis. SULPHATE OF  
COPPER EYE WASH.**

Take of

Sulphate of Copper 2 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Collyrium Zinci Chloridi. CHLORIDE OF  
ZINC EYE WASH.**

The same as the Chloride of Zinc Drops,  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain to  
1 fluid ounce.

**Collyrium Zinci Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF  
ZINC EYE WASH.

The same as the Sulphate of Zinc Drops, 2 grains to  
1 fluid ounce.

CONFECTIONS.

**Confectio Cubebæ Composita.** COMPOUND  
CONFECTION OF CUBEBS.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Soda 10 grains.  
Nitrate of Potash 5 grains.  
Cubebs, in powder 30 grains.  
Copaiva 20 minims.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms in wafer paper.

**Confectio Guaiaci Composita.** COMPOUND  
CONFECTION OF GUAIAIACUM.

Take of

Guaiacum Resin, in Powder 10 grains.  
Sublimed Sulphur 15 grains.  
Carbonate of Magnesia 10 grains.  
Ginger, in Powder 5 grains.  
Treacle, by weight 1 drachm.

Mix well together.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

**Confectio Olei Santali Flavi Composita.**  
COMPOUND CONFECTION OF YELLOW SANDAL  
WOOD OIL.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash } of each 5 grains  
Nitrate of Potash }  
Cubebs, in powder 30 grains.  
Oil of Yellow Sandal Wood 20 minims.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms in wafer paper.

**Confectio Piperis, B.P.** CONFECTION OF PEPPER.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

**Confectio Rosæ Caninæ, B.P.** CONFECTION OF HIPS.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Acidi Carbolici.

„ Cupri Sulphatis cum Opio.

**Confectio Sennæ, B.P.** CONFECTION OF SENNA.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

*Preparation.*—Confectio Sennæ et Sulphuris.

**Confectio Sennæ et Jalapæ.** CONFECTION OF SENNA AND JALAP.

Take of

Senna, in Powder 20 grains.

Jalap, in Powder 10 grains.

Acid Tartrate of Potash 20 grains.

Syrup of Ginger 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 drachm.

**Confectio Sennæ et Sulphuris.** CONFECTION OF SENNA AND SULPHUR.

Take of

Confection of Senna, B.P.	} of each } equal parts.
„ Sulphur	

Mix well together.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

**Confectio Sulphuris.** CONFECTION OF SULPHUR.

Take of

Sublimed Sulphur 20 grains.

Acid Tartrate of Potash 10 grains.

Treacle 1 drachm.

Mix well together.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

## DECOCTA.

**Decoctum Aloes Compositum.** COMPOUND  
DECOCTION OF ALOES.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes, in coarse Powder 120 grains.

Myrrh, in coarse Powder 90 grains.

Carbonate of Potash 60 grains.

Extract of Liquorice 2 ounces.

Tincture of Ginger 6 fluid drachms.

Rectified Spirit 3 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Boil the solid ingredients in a pint of the water for five minutes; when cool, add the spirit and tincture; then strain, and add through the strainer sufficient distilled water to make 30 fluid ounces.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid ounces.*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri et Aloes.**Decoctum Cinchonæ.** DECOCTION OF CIN-  
CHONA.

Take of

Pale-Cinchona Bark  $1\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.

Distilled Water 1 pint.

Boil for twenty minutes, and strain.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Acidi Hydrochlorici.

Mistura Cinchonæ Acida.

,, Potassii Iodidi Ammoniata.

**Decoctum Hæmatoxyli, B.P.** DECOCTION  
OF LOGWOOD.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.*Preparations.*—Mistura Astringens.

,, Hæmatoxyli.

**Decoctum Hordei, B.P.** DECOCTION OF  
BARLEY.

**Decoctum Jaborandi.** DECOCTION OF JABOR-  
ANDI.

Take of

Jaborandi Leaves, bruised 200 grains.

Distilled Water 1 pint.

Boil for twenty minutes in a covered vessel, and strain.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Decoctum Papaveris, B.P.** DECOCTION OF  
POPPIES.**Decoctum Pareiræ, B.P.** DECOCTION OF  
PAREIRA.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.**Decoctum Quercûs, B.P.** DECOCTION OF  
OAK BARK.*Preparation.*—Injectio Quercûs Composita (ad Vaginam).**Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum, B.P.** COM-  
POUND DECOCTION OF SARSAPARILLA.*Dose.*—2 to 10 fluid ounces.**Decoctum Scoparii, B.P.** DECOCTION OF  
BROOM.*Dose.*—2 to 4 fluid ounces.*Preparations.*—Mistura Diuretica.

,, Scoparii Composita.

**Decoctum Tritici Repentis.** DECOCTION OF  
COUCH GRASS.

Take of

Creeping Couch Grass 1 ounce.

Distilled Water 1 pint.

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, and strain.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.**Decoctum Ulmi, B.P.** DECOCTION OF ELM  
BARK.*Dose.*—2 to 4 fluid ounces.



## EMPLASTRA.

**Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro, B.P.** AMMONIACUM AND MERCURY PLASTER.

**Emplastrum Belladonnæ, B.P.** BELLADONNA PLASTER.

**Emplastrum Calefaciens, B.P.** WARM PLASTER.

**Emplastrum Cantharidis, B.P.** CANTHARIDES PLASTER.

**Emplastrum Cerati Saponis, B.P.** SOAP CERATE PLASTER.

*Preparation.*—Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum.

**Emplastrum Ferri, B.P.** CHALYBEATE PLASTER.

**Emplastrum Opii, B.P.** OPIUM PLASTER.

**Emplastrum Plumbi, B.P.** LEAD PLASTER.

*Preparation.*—Unguentum Diachyli.

**Emplastrum Saponis, B.P.** SOAP PLASTER.

## ENEMATA.

**Enema Aloes, B.P.** ENEMA OF ALOES.

**Enema Assafœtidæ.** ENEMA OF ASSAFŒTIDA

Take of

Tincture of Assafœtida  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Mucilage of Starch 4 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Chloral.** ENEMA OF CHLORAL.

Take of

Hydrate of Chloral 40 grains.

Mucilage of Starch 20 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Magnesiæ Sulphatis, B.P.** ENEMA OF SULPHATE OF MAGNESIA.**Enema Nutriens.** NUTRIENT ENEMA.

Take of

Warm Special Beef Tea 2 fluid ounces.

One Egg.

Beat up the Egg and mix with the Beef Tea. Port Wine, Brandy, or Opium to be added as ordered.

**Enema Nutriens cum Peptone.** PEPTONISED NUTRIENT ENEMA.

Take of

Lean Beef, finely minced 1 pound.

Water 1 pint.

Pancreatic Solution 6 fluid drachms.

Mix the beef with the water, and simmer gently for one hour and a half, and then strain the beef tea into a jug provided with a cover. Beat the residue into a paste, and add it to the liquid in the jug, and when the temperature has cooled down to 140° Fahr., add the Pancreatic Solution, and stir well together. Place the covered jug in a warm situation for two hours; then boil the contents for three minutes, and, finally, strain.

Not more than 4 ounces to be injected at a time.

**Enema Olei Ricini.** CASTOR OIL ENEMA.

Take of

Castor Oil 1 fluid ounce.

Mucilage of Starch 8 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Oleosum.** OLIVE OIL ENEMA.

Take of

Olive Oil 4 fluid ounces.

Mucilage of Starch 16 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Opii, B.P.** ENEMA OF OPIUM.**Enema Sanguinis Exsiccati.** No. 1.

ENEMA OF DESICCATED BLOOD.

Take of

Defibrinated Bullock's Blood, Desiccated  
180 grains.

Milk warmed to 100° Fahr. 3 fluid ounces.

Shake together until dissolved. Brandy, Port Wine,  
or Opium to be added as ordered.**Enema Sanguinis Exsiccati.** No. 2.

ENEMA OF DESICCATED BLOOD.

Take of

Defibrinated Bullock's Blood, Desiccated  
2 ounces.

Milk warmed to 100° Fahr. 8 fluid ounces.

Shake together until dissolved. Brandy, Port Wine,  
or Opium to be added as ordered.**Enema Saponis.** ENEMA OF SOAP.

Take of

Soft Soap 1 ounce.

Warm Water 19 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Simplex.** SIMPLE ENEMA.

Take of

Linseed Oil 2 fluid ounces.

Decoction of Barley 10 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Sodii Chloridi.** ENEMA OF SALT.

Take of

Common Salt 1 ounce.

Water 20 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Enema Terebinthinæ, B.P.** ENEMA OF TUR-  
PENTINE.

## ESSENTIA.

**Essentia Cassiæ.** ESSENCE OF CASSIA.

Take of

Oil of Cassia 1 fluid ounce.

Rectified Spirit 4 fluid ounces.

Mix.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 minims.*Preparations.*—Mistura Ferri Composita.

## EXTRACTA.

**Extractum Aconiti, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
ACONITE.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.**Extractum Aloes Socotrinæ, B.P.** EX-  
TRACT OF SOCOTRINE ALOES.*Dose.*—2 to 6 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Aloes et Ferri.**Extractum Belladonnæ, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
BELLADONNA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*Preparations.*—Collyrium Belladonnæ.

Emplastrum        "

Fotus                "

Glycerinum        "

Pessarium         "

" Hydrargyri et Belladonnæ.

Pilula Hydrargyri Perchloridi et  
Belladonnæ.

" Zinci Oxidi cum Belladonnâ.

Suppositorium Belladonnæ.

Unguentum

" Hydrargyri et Bella-  
donnæ.**Extractum Cannabis Indicæ, B.P.**

EXTRACT OF INDIAN HEMP.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ.

**Extractum Cinchonæ Flavæ Liquidum.**

B.P. LIQUID EXTRACT OF YELLOW CINCHONA,

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.**Extractum Colchici Aceticum, B.P.**

ACETIC EXTRACT OF COLCHICUM.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  grain to 2 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Colchici et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.

,, Hydrargyri Composita.

**Extractum Conii, B.P. EXTRACT OF HEMLOCK.***Dose.*—2 to 6 grains.*Preparations.*—Pilula Conii Composita.

,, Hyoscyami cum Conio et Ipecacuanhâ.

Unguentum Iodoformi Compositum.

**Extractum Ergotæ Liquidum, B.P.**

LIQUID EXTRACT OF ERGOT.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.*Preparations.*—Mistura Ergotæ Composita.

,, ,, cum Ferro.

**Extractum Ergotæ Ammoniatum Liquidum.** AMMONIATED LIQUID EXTRACT OF ERGOT.

Take of

Ergot, in powder, 1 pound.

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia 10 fluid ounces.

Glycerine 2 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Pack the Ergot in a percolator, and pour over it the Spirit and Glycerine, previously mixed. As soon as the liquid begins to drop from the orifice, close the latter securely and allow to macerate for 12 hours. Then remove the cork, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the Water until 13 fluid ounces have been collected. Digest the marc in 2 pints of the water, at 160° Fahr., for 2 hours, then press out, strain, and evaporate the liquor to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounces. Mix this with the percolate, set aside for 12 hours, and then filter.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Ergotæ Ammoniata.

**Extractum Filicis Liquidum, B.P.** LIQUID  
EXTRACT OF MALE FERN.

*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.

*Preparation.*—Haustus Filicis Maris.

**Extractum Gentianæ, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
GENTIAN.

*Dose.*—2 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Aloes Composita.

„ „ et Ferri.

„ Argenti Nitratis.

„ Cerii Oxalatis.

„ Ferri et Zinci Valerianatis.

„ Hydrargyri Perchloridi et Belladonnæ.

„ Nucis Vomicae.

„ Zinci Sulphatis.

„ „ Valerianatis Composita.

**Extractum Glycyrrhizæ, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
LIQUORICE.

*Preparations.*—Aqua Glycyrrhizæ.

Confectio Sennæ.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum.

Tinctura Aloes.

Trochisci Opii.

**Extractum Hæmatoxyli, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
LOGWOOD.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Cretæ cum Hæmatoxylo.

**Extractum Hyoscyami, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
HYOSCYAMUS.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Camphoræ et Hyoscyami.  
 „ Colocynthis et Hyoscyami.  
 „ Digitalis cum Hydrargyro.  
 „ Ferri cum Strychniâ.  
 „ Hydrargyri et Hyoscyami.  
 „ Hyoscyami.  
 „ „ cum Conio et  
 Ipecacuanhâ.  
 „ „ et Scillæ.  
 „ Podophylli.

**Extractum Krameriaë, B.P.** EXTRACT OF  
RHATANY.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparation.*—Trochisci Krameriaë.

**Extractum Lupuli, B.P.** EXTRACT OF HOP.

*Dose.*—5 to 15 grains.

**Extractum Malti.** EXTRACT OF MALT.

From the infusion made with water at the ordinary temperatures, drained off with pressure and evaporated in vacuo at a temperature from 100° to 120° Fahr. to the consistence of honey.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 drachms.

*Preparation.*—Extractum Malti cum Oleo Morrhuaë.

**Extractum Malti cum Oleo Morrhuaë.**

EXTRACT OF MALT WITH COD LIVER OIL.

Take of

Cod Liver Oil 1 fluid ounce.

Gum Acacia, in powder 120 grains.

Cassia Water 1 fluid ounce.

Make an emulsion, and then add of

Extract of Malt 2 fluid ounces.

Mix thoroughly.

*Dose.*—2 to 4 fluid drachms.

**Extractum Nucis Vomicae, B.P.** EXTRACT  
OF NUX VOMICA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Ferri Aperiens.

„ Nucis Vomicae.

„ „ „ Cathartica.

Tinctura Nucis Vomicae.

**Extractum Opii, B.P.** EXTRACT OF OPIUM.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  grain to 2 grains.

*Preparations.*—Extractum Opii Liquidum.

Lotio Opii.

Lotio Plumbi cum Opio.

Pasta Zinci Chloridi cum Opio.

Trochisci Opii.

Vinum „

**Extractum Pareiræ Liquidum, B.P.**  
LIQUID EXTRACT OF PAREIRA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm to 2 fluid drachms.

**Extractum Physostigmatis, B.P.** EXTRACT  
OF CALABAR BEAN.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.

**Extractum Quebracho Liquidum.** LIQUID  
EXTRACT OF QUEBRACHO.

Take of

Quebracho Bark, in powder 1 pound.

Glycerine  
Distilled Water } of each 4 fluid ounces.

Rectified Spirit 8 fluid ounces.

Proof Spirit a sufficiency.

Boiling Distilled Water  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon.

Mix the Glycerine, Water, and Rectified Spirit, and to the powder add sufficient of the mixture to properly moisten it; pack in a percolator, add the remainder of the mixture, and having closed the



orifice securely, set aside for 4 days; then remove the cork, and when the liquid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the Proof Spirit until 12 fluid ounces have been collected. Remove the marc; add to it the boiling Distilled Water, and macerate for 24 hours; press out, filter, and evaporate the liquor to 4 fluid ounces; mix this with the percolate and filter.

*Dose*—20 to 60 minims.

### FOTUS.

#### **Fotus Belladonnæ.** BELLADONNA FOMENTATION.

Take of

Extract of Belladonna 3 grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used warm.

#### **Fotus Papaveris.** POPPY FOMENTATION.

Take of

Poppy Capsules, freed from the seeds and bruised 1 ounce.

Water 40 fluid ounces.

Boil for fifteen minutes in a covered vessel and strain.

#### **Fotus Terebinthinæ.** TURPENTINE FOMENTATION.

Wring out in hot water a large piece of flannel, and sprinkle with Oil of Turpentine (2 fluid drachms). Cover with gutta-percha tissue.

### GARGARISMATA.

#### **Gargarisma Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID GARGLE.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 2 grains.

Hot water 2 fluid drachms.

Dissolve and add

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Acidi Hydrochlorici.**

HYDROCHLORIC ACID GARGLE.

Take of

Diluted Hydrochloric Acid 15 minims.

Decoction of Cinchona to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Acidi Tannici.** TANNIC ACID

GARGLE.

Take of

Tannic Acid 10 grains.

Rectified Spirit 5 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Aluminis.** ALUM GARGLE.

Take of

Alum 10 grains.

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Gargarisma Aluminis Compositum.**

COMPOUND ALUM GARGLE.

Take of

Alum 5 grains.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 10 minims.

Tincture of Myrrh 20 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Aluminis cum Acido Tannico.** ALUM AND TANNIC ACID GARGLE.

Take of

Alum  
Tannic Acid } of each 10 grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Boracis.** GARGLE OF BORAX.

Take of

Borax, in Powder 24 grains.

Tincture of Myrrh 48 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Capsici Acidum.** ACID GARGLE  
OF CAPSICUM.

Take of

Tincture of Capsicum } of each 15 minims.  
Diluted Nitric Acid. }

Infusion of Red Gum to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Chlori.** CHLORINE GARGLE.The same as the Mixture, 10 minims Solution of  
Chlorine to 1 fluid ounce of Water.**Gargarisma Hydrargyri Perchloridi.**  
PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY GARGLE.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain.

Diluted Hydrochloric Acid 5 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Potassæ Chloratis.** CHLORATE  
OF POTASH GARGLE.

The same as the Lotion, 10 grains to 1 fluid ounce.

**Gargarisma Potassæ Permanganatis.**  
PERMANGANATE OF POTASH GARGLE.

Take of

Solution of Permanganate of Potash 10 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Gargarisma Sodæ Chloratæ.** GARGLE OF  
CHLORINATED SODA.

Take of

Solution of Chlorinated Soda 20 minims.  
Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**GLYCERINA.**

**Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici, B.P.**

GLYCERINE OF CARBOLIC ACID.

*Dose.*—5 to 15 minims.

**Glycerinum Acidi Tannici, B.P.**

GLYCERINE OF TANNIC ACID.

**Glycerinum Amyli, B.P.** GLYCERINE OF  
STARCH.

**Glycerinum Belladonnæ.** GLYCERINE OF  
BELLADONNA.

Take of

Extract of Belladonna  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.  
Water 1 fluid drachm.  
Glycerine to 1 fluid ounce.

Rub the Extract with the water, then add the Glycerine, and mix well together.

**Glycerinum Boracis, B.P.** GLYCERINE OF  
BORAX.

**Glycerinum Pepsinæ.** GLYCERINE OF PEPSINE.

Take of

Pepsine, pure 64 grains.  
Hydrochloric Acid, pure 1 fluid drachm.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve, and add—

Glycerine, pure to 4 fluid ounces.

Each fluid drachm contains 2 grains of Pepsine.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Glycerinum Plumbi Subacetatis.**

GLYCEROLE OF LEAD.

Take of

Solution of Subacetate of Lead	} of each 20
Glycerine	

Mix, and evaporate to 20 fluid ounces.

**Glycerinum Tragacanthæ.** GLYCERINE OF TRAGACANTH.

Take of

Glycerine 1 ounce.

Tragacanth 1 drachm.

Mix, with the aid of heat.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Quiniæ cum Opio.

,, Zinci cum Belladonnâ.

## GOSSYPPIA MEDICATA.

**Gossypium Ferratum.** FERRATED WOOL.

Take of

Cotton Wool a sufficiency.

Moisten the wool with glycerine, then express strongly; steep the damp wool in a solution of sulphate of iron, one part to two parts of water, squeeze out as much as possible of the liquid, and, without drying, pack the prepared wool into a bottle furnished with a glass stopper.

**Gossypium Iodatum.** IODIZED COTTON.

Take of

Cotton Wool 10 drachms.

Iodine, in fine powder 1 drachm.

Into a glass flask, having a large mouth, furnished with a glass stopper, introduce the Cotton in small pieces at a time, adding to each about its proportion of Iodine; apply the heat of a sand bath, and when the expanded air has escaped, close the flask, and continue the heat until the Iodine is vaporized, and the Cotton has assumed a dark brown colour.

## GUTTÆ.

**Guttæ Argenti Nitratis.** NITRATE OF SILVER  
DROPS.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver 1 grain.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Argenti Nitratis Fortiores.**  
STRONGER NITRATE OF SILVER DROPS.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver 5 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Atropiæ Sulphatis.** ATROPINE DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Atropia 1 grain.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Atropiæ Sulphatis Fortiores.**  
STRONGER ATROPINE DROPS.The "Solution of Sulphate of Atropia," B.P. 4 grains  
in 1 fluid ounce.**Guttæ Atropiæ cum Alumine.** ATROPINE  
AND ALUM DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Atropia 1 grain.  
Alum 3 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Atropiæ cum Zinci Sulphate.**  
ATROPINE AND SULPHATE OF ZINC DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Atropia 1 grain.  
Sulphate of Zinc 1 grain.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Daturinæ.** DATURINE DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Daturine 2 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Eserinæ.** ESERINE DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Eserine 2 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Homatropinæ.** HOMATROPINE DROPS

Take of

Hydrobromate of Homatropine 2 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Pilocarpinæ.** PILOCARPINE DROPS.

Take of

Nitrate of Pilocarpine 2 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Zinci Chloridi.** CHLORIDE OF ZINC  
DROPS.

Take of

Chloride of Zinc 1 grain.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Zinci Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF ZINC  
DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 1 grain.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Guttæ Zinci Sulphatis et Aluminis.**

SULPHATE OF ZINC AND ALUM DROPS.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 1 grain.

Alum 3 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**HAUSTUS.****Haustus Filicis Maris.** DRAUGHT OF MALE FERN.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Male Fern 1 fluid drachm.

Syrup of Ginger 1 fluid drachm.

Tincture of Quillaia  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm.Distilled Water to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $1\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.**Haustus Sennæ Compositus.** COMPOUND SENNA DRAUGHT. *Syn.* :—House Medicine.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 160 grains.

Infusion of Senna to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.**Haustus Zinci Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF ZINC DRAUGHT.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 20 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce as an Emetic.



**Haustus Zinci Sulphatis cum Ipecacuanhâ.** SULPHATE OF ZINC AND IPECACUANHA DRAUGHT.

Take of

Ipecacuanha Wine  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.  
Sulphate of Zinc Draught 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $1\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce as an Emetic.

INFUSA.

**Infusum Buchu, B.P.** INFUSION OF BUCHU.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Buchu Composita.

**Infusum Calumbæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF CALUMBA.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Potassæ cum Calumbâ.

„ Rhei „ „

**Infusum Cascarillæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF CASCARILLA.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Cascarillæ Composita.

**Infusum Chiratæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF CHIRETTA.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Infusum Digitalis, B.P.** INFUSION OF DIGITALIS.

*Dose.*—2 to 4 fluid drachms.

**Infusum Gentianæ Compositum.** COMPOUND INFUSION OF GENTIAN.

Take of

Gentian Root, sliced 120 grains.  
Ginger, in coarse powder 60 grains.  
Boiling Water 1 pint.

Infuse in a covered vessel, for 1 hour, and strain.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Bismuthi cum Gentianâ.

„ Gentianæ Acida.

„ „ Cathartica.

„ „ cum Sodâ.

**Infusum Gummi Rubri.** INFUSION OF RED GUM.

Take of

Red Gum  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.

Boiling Water 1 pint.

Infuse in a covered vessel, for one hour, and strain.

*Preparation.*—Gargarisma Capsici Acidum.

**Infusum Quassiæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF QUASSIA.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ergotæ cum Ferro.

„ Quassiæ „ „

**Infusum Rhei, B.P.** INFUSION OF RHUBARB.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Infusum Senegæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF SENEGA.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Senegæ Composita.

**Infusum Sennæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF SENNA.

*Preparation.*—Haustus Sennæ Compositus.

**Infusum Serpentariæ, B.P.** INFUSION OF SERPENTARY.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Infusum Uvæ Ursi, B.P.** INFUSION OF BEAR BERRY.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INHALATIONES *VIDE* VAPORES.

## INJECTIO AD AURES.

**Injectio Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID  
INJECTION FOR THE EARS.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 12 grains.

Hot Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve. To be diluted with an equal quantity of  
warm water immediately before use.

## INJECTIONES AD URETHRAM.

**Injectio Aluminis.** INJECTION OF ALUM.

Take of

Alum 4 grains.

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Cupri Sulphatis.** INJECTION OF  
SULPHATE OF COPPER.

Take of

Sulphate of Copper 1 grain.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Zinci Chloridi.** INJECTION OF  
CHLORIDE OF ZINC.

Take of

Chloride of Zinc 1 grain.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Zinci Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF ZINC  
INJECTION.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 3 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

## INJECTIONES AD VAGINAM.

**Injectio Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID  
INJECTION.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 2 grains.  
Hot Water 2 fluid drachms.

Dissolve and add

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Injectio Acidi Tannici.** INJECTION OF TANNIC  
ACID.

Take of

Tannic Acid 6 grains.  
Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Alkalina.** ALKALINE INJECTION.

Take of

Solution of Potash 6 minims.  
Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Injectio Aluminis.** INJECTION OF ALUM.

Take of

Alum 6 grains.  
Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Aluminis Composita.** COMPOUND  
INJECTION OF ALUM.

Take of

Alum  
Sulphate of Zinc } of each 3 grains.  
Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Plumbi.** INJECTION OF LEAD.

Take of

Diluted Solution of Subacetate of Lead  
12 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix

**Injectio Potassæ Permanganatis.**

INJECTION OF PERMANGANATE OF POTASH.

Take of

Solution of Permanganate of Potash  
24 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Injectio Thymol.** THYMOL INJECTION.

Take of

Thymol 1 grain.

Rectified Spirit } of each 1 fluid drachm.  
Glycerine }

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Injectio Quercûs Composita.** COMPOUND

INJECTION OF OAK BARK.

Take of

Alum } of each 4 grains.  
Sulphate of Zinc }

Decoction of Oak Bark 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Zinci Sulphatis.** INJECTION OF  
SULPHATE OF ZINC.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 6 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Injectio Zinci Sulphocarbolicis.** INJECTION OF  
SULPHOCARBOLATE OF ZINC.

Take of

Sulphocarbolate of Zinc 6 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce

Dissolve.

## INJECTIONES HYPODERMICÆ.

**Injectio Acidi Carbolici Hypodermica.**

HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF CARBOLIC ACID.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 1 Calvert 15 grains.

Rectified Spirit 15 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Dissolve the Acid in the Spirit and add the water.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 minims =  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain Carbolic Acid.**Injectio Acidi Sclerotici Hypodermica.**

HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF SCLEROTIC ACID.

Take of

Sclerotic Acid, pure 15 grains.

Glycerine, pure 15 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Dissolve, and add 1 per cent of Carbolic Acid No 1.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 minims =  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain Sclerotic Acid.

To be injected deeply well below the true skin.

**Injectio Atropiæ Hypodermica.**

HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF ATROPIA.

Take of

Sulphate of Atropia  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Glycerine, pure 15 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Dissolve, and add 1 per cent. of Carbolic Acid No. 1.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 minims =  $\frac{1}{120}$  to  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain Sulphate of Atropia.**Injectio Curaræ Hypodermica.**

HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF CURARA.

Take of

Curara 5 grains.

Glycerine, pure 15 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix the Glycerine with the water, and heat the

mixture to the boiling point; rub the Curara with the hot liquid in a mortar, triturate frequently during twenty-four hours, and then filter.

*Dose.*—1 minim =  $\frac{1}{12}$  grain Curara, cautiously increased.

**Injectio Ergotinæ Hypodermica.** HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF ERGOTINE.

Take of

Ergotine 15 grains.

Glycerine, pure 15 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Dissolve, and add 1 per cent. Carbolic Acid No. 1.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 minims =  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain Ergotine.

To be injected deeply.

**Injectio Hydrargyri Perchloridi Hypodermica.** HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Chloride of Sodium, pure 5 grains.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Dissolve.

*Dose.*—4 minims =  $\frac{1}{30}$  grain Perchloride of Mercury.

12 minims =  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain Perchloride of Mercury, in divided portions in the course of one day.

**Injectio Morphiæ Hypodermica.** HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF MORPHIA.

Take of

Acetate of Morphia 10 grains.

Glycerine, pure 15 minims.

Acetic Acid

Solution of Potash } of each a sufficiency.

Distilled Water

Dissolve the morphia in  $\frac{1}{2}$  drachm of the Water with the aid of a gentle heat, and a few drops of Acetic Acid; when cool, add Solution of Potash nearly to neutralization, then mix with the glycerine and sufficient Distilled Water to make one fluid drachm. Lastly, add 1 per cent. Carbolic Acid No. 1.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 minims =  $\frac{1}{6}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain Acetate of Morphia.

*Preparation.*—*Injectio Morphiæ et Atropiæ Hypodermica.*

**Injectio Morphiæ et Atropiæ Hypodermica.** HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF MORPHIA AND ATROPIA.

Take of

Hypodermic Injection of Morphia 2 fluid drachms.

Hypodermic Injection of Atropia 1 fluid drachm

Mix

*Dose.*—3 minims =  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{3} \text{ grain Acetate of Morphia} \\ \frac{1}{120} \text{ grain Sulphate of Atropia.} \end{array} \right.$

**Injectio Quiniæ Hypodermica.** HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF QUININE.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine, Neutral 20 grains.

Glycerine, pure 1 fluid drachm.

Dissolve by the aid of heat.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 minims =  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain Sulphate of Quinine. This solution should be warmed before use.

**Injectio Strychniæ Hypodermica.** HYPODERMIC INJECTION OF STRYCHNIA.

The "Solution of Strychnia," B.P.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 minims =  $\frac{1}{120}$  to  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain Strychnia.



THE FOLLOWING REMEDIES IN THE FORM OF  
HYPODERMIC DISCS ARE USED:—

Discs of Aconitia	$\frac{1}{60}$	grain in each.
„ Apomorpha	$\frac{1}{10}$	„ „
„ Atropia (Sulphate)	$\frac{1}{120}$	„ „
„ Caffeine	$\frac{1}{2}$	„ „
„ Codeia	$\frac{1}{4}$	„ „
„ Curara	$\frac{1}{10}$	„ „
„ „	$\frac{1}{20}$	„ „
„ Daturine	$\frac{1}{120}$	„ „
„ Digitaline	$\frac{1}{60}$	„ „
„ Ergotine		„ „
„ Gelsemium, equal to 10 minims of the Tincture.		
„ Hyoscyamine	$\frac{1}{300}$	grain in each.
„ Morphia	$\frac{1}{6}$	„ „
„ „ & Atropia	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{6} \text{ grain Morphia} \\ \frac{1}{120} \text{ „ Atropia} \end{array} \right\}$	in each.
„ Physostigmine (or Eserine), equal to $\frac{1}{6}$ grain of the Extract of Calabar Bean.		
„ Pilocarpine	$\frac{1}{12}$	grain in each.
„ Sclerotic Acid	$\frac{1}{10}$	„ „
„ Strychnia	$\frac{1}{60}$	„ „

## LINCTI.

**Linctus Morphiæ Compositus.** COMPOUND  
MORPHIA LINCTUS.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphia  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain.

Laurel Water 8 minims.

Spirit of Chloroform 4 minims.

Syrup of Lemons 30 minims.

Glycerine to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Linctus Opiatus.** OPIATE LINCTUS.

Take of

Tincture of Opium 2 minims.  
 Diluted Sulphuric Acid 4 minims.  
 Treacle 20 minims.  
 Boiling Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

## LINIMENTA.

**Linimentum Aconiti, B.P.** ACONITE LINIMENT.*Preparation.*—Linimentum Aconiti Mitius.**Linimentum Aconiti Mitius.** WEAKER ACONITE LINIMENT.

Take of

Aconite Liniment, B.P., 1 fluid ounce.  
 Soap Liniment 3 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Linimentum Ammoniaë.** LINIMENT OF AMMONIA.

Take of

Solution of Ammonia 1 fluid ounce.  
 Olive Oil 3 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Linimentum Belladonnæ, B.P.** BELLADONNA LINIMENT.*Preparation.*—Linimentum Belladonnæ Mitius.**Linimentum Belladonnæ Mitius.** WEAKER BELLADONNA LINIMENT.

Take of

Belladonna Liniment, B.P., 1 fluid ounce.  
 Soap Liniment 3 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Linimentum Calcis.** LINIMENT OF LIME. Syn.  
Carron Oil.

Take of

Solution of Lime }  
Linseed Oil } of each equal parts.

Mix well together.

**Linimentum Camphoræ, B.P.** LINIMENT  
OF CAMPHOR.

**Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum,**  
**B.P.** COMPOUND LINIMENT OF CAMPHOR.

**Linimentum Cantharidis cum Opio.**  
LINIMENT OF CANTHARIDES AND OPIUM.

Take of

Tincture of Cantharides } of each 2  
Tincture of Opium } fluid drachms.  
Strong Solution of Ammonia 4 fluid drachms.  
Liniment of Soap 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Linimentum Chloroformi.** LINIMENT OF  
CHLOROFORM.

Take of

Chloroform 1 fluid ounce.  
Olive Oil 2 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Linimentum Crotonis, B.P.** LINIMENT OF  
CROTON OIL.

**Linimentum Hydrargyri Oleatis.** LINIMENT OF OLEATE OF MERCURY. 5 per cent.

Take of

Yellow Oxide of Mercury, recently precipitated 1 drachm.

Oleic Acid 5 drachms.

Olive Oil to 20 drachms.

To the Oleic Acid in a porcelain dish sprinkle in the Oxide of Mercury, raise the temperature to 120° Fahr., and keep the mixture at this heat, constantly stirring, until the Oxide combines with the Acid; then add the Olive Oil and mix well together.

**Linimentum Hydrargyri Oleatis cum Morphiâ.** LINIMENT OF OLEATE OF MERCURY AND MORPHIA.

Take of

Liniment of Oleate of Mercury, 10 per cent. } of each  
Liniment of Oleate of Morphia, 2 per cent. } equal parts.

Mix thoroughly.

**Linimentum Iodi, B.P.** LINIMENT OF IODINE.

**Linimentum Morphiæ Oleatis.** LINIMENT OF OLEATE OF MORPHIA. 2 per cent.

Take of

Morphia, Alkaloid 12 grains.

Oleic Acid 10 drachms.

Dissolve by the aid of heat.

*Preparation.*—Linimentum Hydrargyri Oleatis cum Morphiâ.

**Linimentum Myristicæ.** LINIMENT OF NUTMEG.

Take of

Volatile Oil of Nutmeg 1 fluid ounce.

Olive Oil 3 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Linimentum Opii.** LINIMENT OF OPIUM.

Take of

Tincture of Opium 1 fluid ounce.  
 Liniment of Soap 3 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Linimentum Saponis.** LINIMENT OF SOAP.

Take of

Soft Soap 6 ounces.  
 Camphor 1½ ounce.  
 Rectified Spirit 6 fluid ounces.  
 Oil of Turpentine 1 fluid ounce.  
 Water 1½ pint.

Dissolve the Camphor in the Spirit, and then add the Soft Soap, Turpentine, and Water, previously mixed by the aid of a gentle heat. Agitate occasionally during seven days, and filter.

*Preparations.*—Linimentum Aconiti Mitius.

„ Belladonnæ Mitius.  
 „ Cantharidis cum Opio.  
 „ Opii.  
 „ Terebinthinæ.

**Linimentum Sinapis Compositum, B.P.**

COMPOUND LINIMENT OF MUSTARD.

**Linimentum Terebinthinæ.** LINIMENT OF  
TURPENTINE.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine }  
 Liniment of Soap } of each equal parts.

Mix.

**Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum, B.P.**

LINIMENT OF TURPENTINE AND ACETIC ACID.

## LINTEA MEDICATA.

**Linteum Boracicum.** BORATED LINT.

Lint steeped in a hot saturated watery solution of Boracic Acid, and dried without wringing.

**Linteum Carbolicum.** CARBOLIZED LINT.

Lint steeped in a hot solution of Carbolic Acid, one part of Acid, No. 2 Calvert to 49 parts of hot water, and dried without wringing.

## LIQUORES.

**Liquor Ammoniaë, B.P.** SOLUTION OF AMMONIA.

*Preparations.*—Linimentum Ammoniaë.

Mistura Acidi Benzoici Ammoniata.

Tinctura Quiniaë Ammoniata.

**Liquor Ammoniaë Acetatis, B.P.** SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF AMMONIA.

*Dose.*—2 to 6 fluid drachms.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Salina.

**Liquor Ammoniaë Fortior, B.P.** STRONG SOLUTION OF AMMONIA.

*Preparations.*—Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum.

„ Cantharidis cum Opio.

Liquor Ammoniaë.

Spiritus „ Aromaticus.

„ „ Fœtidus.

Vapor Coniæ Ammoniatus.

**Liquor Arsenicalis, B.P.** ARSENICAL SOLUTION.

*Dose.*—2 to 8 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Arsenicalis.

„ Ferri Arsenicalis.

**Liquor Arsenici Hydrochloricus, B.P.**  
HYDROCHLORIC SOLUTION OF ARSENIC.

*Dose.*—2 to 8 minims.

**Liquor Arsenici et Hydrargyri Hydriodatis.** DONOVAN'S SOLUTION.

Each fluid drachm contains {  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain Arsenic.  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  grain Mercury.  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  grain Iodine.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Arsenici Composita.

**Liquor Atropiæ Sulphatis, B.P.** SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF ATROPIA.

**Liquor Bituminis Compositus.** COMPOUND SOLUTION OF BITUMEN.

Take of

Coal Tar 1 ounce.

Boiling Water 2 fluid ounces.

Shake well together and then add of

Tincture of Quillaia 1 pint.

Allow the mixture to remain in a closed vessel for twelve hours, agitating occasionally, and then filter.

*Preparations.*—Balneum Bituminis Compositum.

Collunarium „ „

Lotio „ Composita.

Unguentum „ Compositum.

„ „ cum Hydrargyro.

**Liquor Calcis, B.P.** SOLUTION OF LIME.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

*Preparations.*—Linimentum Calcis.

Lotio Hydrargyri Flava.

„ „ Nigra.

Mistura Olei Morrhuæ.

**Liquor Calcis Chloratæ, B.P.** SOLUTION OF  
CHLORINATED LIME.

*Preparation.*—Lotio Calcis Chloratæ.

**Liquor Calcis Saccharatus, B.P.** SACCHA-  
RATED SOLUTION OF LIME.

*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.

**Liquor Chlori.** SOLUTION OF CHLORINE.

Take of

Chlorate of Potash 30 grains.

Hydrochloric Acid  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Chlori.

Mistura „

**Liquor Epispasticus, B.P.** BLISTERING  
LIQUID.

**Liquor Ferri Acetatis.** SOLUTION OF ACETATE  
OF IRON.

Of the same strength as the “Tincture of Acetate  
of Iron,” B.P.

*Dose.*—5 to 30 minims.

**Liquor Ferri Dialysatus.** A NEUTRAL SOLU-  
TION OF PEROXIDE OF IRON IN THE COLLOID  
FORM. Each fluid drachm contains 3 grains of  
Oxide of Iron.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 minims.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri Dialysati.

**Liquor Ferri Perchloridi, B.P.** SOLUTION  
OF PERCHLORIDE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ergotæ cum Ferro.

„ Ferri Perchloridi.

„ Quassix cum Ferro.



**Liquor Ferri Perchloridi Fortior, B.P.**  
STRONG SOLUTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF IRON.

*Preparation.*—Liquor Ferri Perchloridi.

**Liquor Ferri Pernitratis, B.P.** SOLUTION  
OF PERNITRATE OF IRON.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

**Liquor Ferri Persulphatis, B.P.** SOLUTION  
OF PERSULPHATE OF IRON.

*Preparations.*—Ferri et Ammoniaë Citras.  
„ Oxidum Magneticum.  
„ Peroxidum Humidum.  
Ferrum Tartaratum.  
Liquor Ferri Acetatis.

**Liquor Gutta-Percha, B.P.** SOLUTION OF  
GUTTA-PERCHA.

*Preparation.*—Charta Sinapis.

**Liquor Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus, B.P.**  
ACID SOLUTION OF NITRATE OF MERCURY.

**Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi, B.P.**  
SOLUTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm to 2 fluid drachms.

**Liquor Morphiæ Hydrochloratis, B.P.**  
SOLUTION OF HYDROCHLORATE OF MORPHIA.

*Dose.*—5 to 60 minims.

**Liquor Pancreaticus.**

*Preparation.*—Enema Nutriens cum Peptone.

**Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis, B.P.**

SOLUTION OF SUBACETATE OF LEAD.

*Preparations.*—Glycerinum Plumbi Subacetatis.

Lotio Plumbi.

" " Evaporans.

" " " Fortior.

Unguentum Plumbi Subacetatis.

**Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Dilutus, B.P.**

DILUTED SOLUTION OF SUBACETATE OF LEAD.

*Preparations.*—Injectio Plumbi ad Vaginam.

Lotio "

" " cum Opio.

**Liquor Potassæ, B.P.** SOLUTION OF POTASH.*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.*Preparations.*—Injectio Alkalina ad Vaginam.

Injectio Morphicæ Hypodermica.

Mistura Oleosa.

" Potassæ.

**Liquor Potassæ Permanganatis, B.P.**

SOLUTION OF PERMANGANATE OF POTASH.

*Preparations.*—Collunarium Potassæ Permanganatis.

Gargarisma " "

Injectio " "

ad Vaginam.

Lotio " ,

**Liquor Ruber.** RED SOLUTION.

Take of

Raw Sugar 1 ounce.

Boiling Water 1 pint.

Heat the Sugar in an iron vessel until it fuses and turns to a dark brown colour, and then add the Boiling Water.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Rubra.

**Liquor Sodæ Arseniatis, B.P.** SOLUTION  
OF ARSENIATE OF SODA.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 minims.

**Liquor Sodæ Chloratæ, B.P.** SOLUTION OF  
CHLORINATED SODA.

*Preparations.*—Cataplasma Sodæ Chloratæ.

Gargarisma „ „

Lotio „ „

**Liquor Strychniæ, B.P.** SOLUTION OF  
STRYCHNIA.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Nitrici cum Strychniâ.

„ Ferri cum Strychniâ.

LOTIONES.

**Lotio Acidi Boracici.** BORACIC ACID LOTION.

A saturated watery solution of Boracic Acid.

**Lotio Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID  
LOTION.

Take of

Carbolic Acid No. 2 Calvert 1 part.

Boiling Water to 20, 40, 80, or 100 parts  
as required.

Dissolve and cool.

**Lotio Acidi Nitrici.** NITRIC ACID LOTION.

Take of

Diluted Nitric Acid 6 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Acidi Sulphurosi.** SULPHUROUS ACID  
LOTION.

Take of

Sulphurous Acid 2 fluid drachms.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Acidi Sulphurosi Fortior.** STRONGER  
SULPHUROUS ACID LOTION.

The "Sulphurous Acid," B.P.

**Lotio Aluminis.** ALUM LOTION.

Take of

Alum 10 grains.

Water 1 fluid ounce

Dissolve.

**Lotio Ammonii Chloridi.** LOTION OF  
CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of

Chloride of Ammonium 15 grains

Diluted Acetic Acid } of each

Rectified Spirit. }  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Argenti Nitratis.** NITRATE OF SILVER  
LOTION.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver 3 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Lotio Bismuthi et Zinci.** BISMUTH AND  
ZINC LOTION.

Take of

Oxide of Bismuth }  
Oxide of Zinc } of each 20 grains.

Glycerine  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Bituminis Composita.** COMPOUND  
LOTION OF BITUMEN.

Take of

Compound Solution of Bitumen 20 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Boracis.** LOTION OF BORAX.

Take of

Borax, in Powder 10 grains.

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Calaminæ.** CALAMINE LOTION.

Take of

Calamine 30 grains.

Oxide of Zinc 20 grains.

Glycerine  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Calcis Chloratæ.** LOTION OF CHLORI-  
NATED LIME.

Take of

Solution of Chlorinated Lime 3 minims.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Hydrargyri Flava, B.P.** YELLOW  
MERCURIAL LOTION.

**Lotio Hydrargyri Nigra, B.P.** BLACK  
MERCURIAL LOTION. Syn.—Black Wash.

**Lotio Hydrargyri Perchloridi.** LOTION OF  
PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of  
Perchloride of Mercury 1 grain.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Lotio Iodi.** IODINE LOTION.

Take of  
Tincture of Iodine 20 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Opii.** OPIUM LOTION.

Take of  
Extract of Opium 4 grains.  
Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Plumbi.** LEAD LOTION.

The "Diluted Solution of Subacetate of Lead," B.P.  
*Preparation.*—Lotio Plumbi cum Opio.

**Lotio Plumbi Evaporans.** EVAPORATING  
LEAD LOTION.

Take of  
Solution of Subacetate of Lead 6 minims.  
Rectified Spirit 2 fluid drachms.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Plumbi Evaporans Fortior.** STRONGER  
EVAPORATING LEAD LOTION.

Take of

Solution of Subacetate of Lead 1 fluid  
drachm.

Rectified Spirit 4 fluid drachms.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Plumbi cum Opio.** LEAD AND OPIUM  
LOTION.

Take of

Extract of Opium 4 grains.

Lead Lotion 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Potassæ Chloratis.** CHLORATE OF  
POTASH LOTION.

Take of

Chlorate of Potash 10 grains

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Lotio Potassæ Permanganatis.** PERMAN-  
GANATE OF POTASH LOTION

Take of

Solution of Permanganate of Potash 40  
minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Rubra.** RED LOTION.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 2 grains.

Compound Tincture of Lavender 10 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

**Lotio Sodæ Carbonatis.** CARBONATE OF SODA  
LOTION.

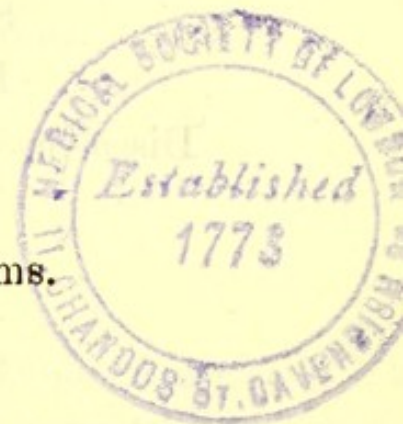
Take of  
Carbonate of Soda 10 grains.  
Water 1 fluid ounce.  
Dissolve.

**Lotio Sodæ Chloratæ.** LOTION OF CHLORINATED  
SODA.

Take of  
Solution of Chlorinated Soda 40 minims.  
Water to 1 fluid ounce.  
Mix.

**Lotio Spiritus.** SPIRIT LOTION.

Take of  
Rectified Spirit 2 fluid drachms.  
Water to 1 fluid ounce.  
Mix.



**Lotio Thymol 1 in 1,000.** THYMOL LOTION.

Take of  
Thymol 10 grains.  
Hot Water 1 pint.  
Dissolve.

**Lotio Zinci Oxidi.** OXIDE OF ZINC LOTION.

Take of  
Oxide of Zinc 24 grains.  
Glycerine  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid drachm.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.  
Mix.



**Lotio Zinci Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF ZINC  
LOTION.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 5 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Lotio Zinci Sulphocarbolicæ.** SULPHOCAR-  
BOLATE OF ZINC LOTION.

Take of

Sulphocarbolic acid 5 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

MISTURÆ.

**Mistura Acaciæ.** ACACIA MIXTURE.

Take of

Gum Acacia 40 grains.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Nitrici.

- „ Assafœtidæ.
- „ Bismuthi Astringens.
- „ Guaiaci.
- „ Ipecacuanhæ Ammoniata.
- „ Magnesiæ.
- „ Potassæ.
- „ Rubra.
- „ Uvæ Ursi.
- „ Zinci Oxidi

**Mistura Acidi Benzoici Ammoniata.**

AMMONIATED MIXTURE OF BENZOIC ACID.

Take of

Benzoic Acid 5 grains.

Solution of Ammonia 5 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Acidi Gallici cum Opio.**

MIXTURE OF GALLIC ACID WITH OPIUM.

Take of

Gallic Acid 10 grains.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 10 minims.

Tincture of Opium 5 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Acidi Hydrocyanici.** HYDROCYANIC

ACID MIXTURE.

Take of

Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid 3 minims.

Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Acidi Nitrici.** NITRIC ACID MIXTURE

Take of

Diluted Nitric Acid 10 minims.

Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Acidi Nitrici cum Strychniâ.

**Mistura Acidi Nitrici cum Strychniâ.**

NITRIC ACID MIXTURE WITH STRYCHNIA.

Take of

Solution of Strychnia 5 minims.

Nitric Acid Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Acidi Nitro-Hydrochlorici.**

MIXTURE OF NITRO-HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

Take of

Diluted Nitro-Hydrochloric Acid 10 minims.

Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Acidi Salicylici. SALICYLIC ACID**

MIXTURE.

Take of

Salicylic Acid 20 grains.

Citrate of Potash 20 grains.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici.**

MIXTURE OF AROMATIC SULPHURIC ACID.

Take of

Aromatic Sulphuric Acid 10 minims.

Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Aconiti.** MIXTURE OF ACONITE.

Take of

Tincture of Aconite 5 minims.

Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce, repeated with caution.**Mistura Ammoniaë cum Æthere.**

MIXTURE OF AMMONIA AND ETHER.

Take of

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia } of each  
Spirit of Ether } 20 minims.

Chloroform Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Ammoniaë Carbonatis.** CARBONATE  
OF AMMONIA MIXTURE.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonia 5 grains.

Red Mixture 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Ammonii Chloridi.** MIXTURE OF  
CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of

Chloride of Ammonium 20 grains.

Chloroform Water  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Liquorice Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Ammoniaë Effervescens.**

EFFERVESCING MIXTURE OF AMMONIA.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonia 15 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce with  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce of Tartaric  
Acid Solution in a state of effervescence.

**Mistura Aromatica.** AROMATIC MIXTURE.

Take of

Compound Powder of Cinnamon  $7\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
Pimento Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Arsenicalis.** ARSENICAL MIXTURE.

Take of

Solution of Arsenic 5 minims.  
Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Arsenici Composita.** COMPOUND  
ARSENICAL MIXTURE.

Take of

Donovan's Solution 20 minims.  
Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Assafœtidæ.** MIXTURE OF ASSAFŒ-  
TIDA.

Take of

Tincture of Assafœtida 15 minims.  
Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Assafœtidæ cum Valerianâ.**

MIXTURE OF ASSAFŒTIDA WITH VALERIAN.

Take of

Tincture of Assafœtida 30 minims.  
Ammoniated Tincture of Valerian  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid  
drachm.  
Camphor Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Astringens.** ASTRINGENT MIXTURE.

Take of

Aromatic Sulphuric Acid 15 minims.  
 Spirit of Chloroform 20 minims.  
 Compound Tincture of Camphor 60 minims.  
 Decoction of Logwood to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Bismuthi.** BISMUTH MIXTURE.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth 15 grains.  
 Compound Powder of Tragacanth 10 grains.  
 Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Bismuthi Composita.** COMPOUND  
MIXTURE OF BISMUTH.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth } of each  
 Carbonate of Magnesia } 15 grains.  
 Compound Powder of Tragacanth 10 grains.  
 Tincture of Calumba 10 minims.  
 Chloroform Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Bismuthi cum Gentianâ.** MIXTURE  
OF BISMUTH AND GENTIAN.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth } of each 15 grains.  
 Bicarbonate of Soda }  
 Compound Tragacanth Powder 10 grains.  
 Compound Infusion of Gentian to 1 fluid  
 ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Buchu Composita.** COMPOUND  
MIXTURE OF BUCHU.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash 15 grains.  
Tincture of Hyoscyamus 20 minims.  
Spirit of Chloroform 10 minims.  
Infusion of Buchu to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Calcis et Sodæ Hypophosphitis.**  
MIXTURE OF HYPOPHOSPHITE OF LIME AND SODA.

Take of

Hypophosphite of Lime } of each 5 grains.  
" Soda }  
Glycerine 15 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Calcis Sulphocarbolicæ.** MIXTURE  
OF SULPHOCARBOLATE OF LIME.

Take of

Sulphocarbolate of Lime 10 grains.  
Cassia Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Camphoræ cum Æthere.**  
CAMPHOR AND ETHER MIXTURE.

Take of

Spirit of Ether 30 minims.  
Camphor Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Cascarillæ Composita.** COMPOUND  
MIXTURE OF CASCARILLA.

Take of

Vinegar of Squill 15 minims.  
Compound Tincture of Camphor 30 minims.  
Infusion of Cascarilla to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Cascarillæ Acida.

**Mistura Cascarillæ Acida.** ACID MIXTURE  
OF CASCARILLA.

Take of

Diluted Nitric Acid 15 minims.  
Compound Mixture of Cascarilla to 1 fluid  
ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Chloral.** CHLORAL MIXTURE

Take of

Hydrate of Chloral 10 grains.  
Spirit of Lemon 3 minims.  
Chloroform Water  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Chlori.** CHLORINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Solution of Chlorine 10 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Cinchonæ Acida.** ACID MIXTURE  
OF CINCHONA.

Take of

Diluted Nitro-Hydrochloric Acid 10 minims.  
Decoction of Cinchona to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.



**Mistura Cinchoninæ.** CINCHONINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphate of Cinchonine 1 grain.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 5 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Colchici.** COLCHICUM MIXTURE.

Take of

Tincture of Colchicum Seeds 15 minims.

Bicarbonate of Potash 10 grains.

Pimento Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Colchici Aperiens.**Mistura Colchici Aperiens.** APERIENT  
MIXTURE OF COLCHICUM.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 60 grains.

Colchicum Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Copaibæ.** COPAIVA MIXTURE.

Take of

Copaiva  
Tincture of Quillaia } of each 20 minims.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether 30 minims.

Camphor Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Triturate the Copaiva first with the Tincture of Quillaia, and then with the Spirit and Water added gradually.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Copaibæ Composita.

**Mistura Copaibæ Composita.** COMPOUND  
COPAIVA MIXTURE.

Take of

Oil of Cubebs 10 minims.

Copaiva Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Copaibæ Resinæ.** MIXTURE OF RESIN  
OF COPAIVA.

Take of

Resin of Copaiva 15 grains.

Almond Oil 40 minims.

Tincture of Quillaia 10 minims.

Syrup of Ginger 30 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Melt the Resin in the Oil on a water bath; triturate the mixture first with the Tincture of Quillaia, and then with the Water and the Syrup added gradually.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Creasoti.** CREASOTE MIXTURE.

Take of

Creasote 1 minim.

Compound Powder of Tragacanth 5 grains.

Spirit of Juniper 20 minims.

Chloroform Water  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Cretæ.** CHALK MIXTURE.

Take of

Prepared Chalk,	} of each 15 grains.
Gum Acacia, in powder	
Cassia Water to 1 fluid ounce.	

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparations.*—Mistura Cretæ Aromatica.

„	„	cum Hæmatoxylo.
„	„	cum Opio.

**Mistura Cretæ Aromatica.** AROMATIC CHALK MIXTURE.

Take of

Compound Powder of Cinnamon	7½ grains.
Chalk Mixture	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Cretæ cum Hæmatoxylo.** CHALK MIXTURE WITH LOGWOOD.

Take of

Extract of Logwood	10 grains.
Chalk Mixture	1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Cretæ cum Opio.** CHALK MIXTURE WITH OPIUM.

Take of

Tincture of Opium	5 minims.
Chalk Mixture	to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Croton-Chloral.** MIXTURE OF  
CROTON-CHLORAL.

Take of

Croton-Chloral Hydrate 4 grains.

Glycerine 15 minims.

Chloroform Water  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Diaphoretica.** DIAPHORETIC MIXTURE.

Take of

Ipecacuanha Wine 15 minims.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether 30 minims.

Saline Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Diuretica.** DIURETIC MIXTURE.

Take of

Acetate of Potash 20 grains.

Vinegar of Squill 20 minims.

Decoction of Broom to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Effervescens.** EFFERVESCING MIXTURE.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Soda 20 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce with  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce of Citric Acid Solution in a state of effervescence.

**Mistura Ergotæ Ammoniata.** AMMONIATED  
MIXTURE OF ERGOT.

Take of

Ammoniated Extract of Ergot 30 minims.  
Cassia Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ergotæ Composita.** COMPOUND  
MIXTURE OF ERGOT.

Take of

Gallic Acid 10 grains.  
Liquid Extract of Ergot 40 minims.  
Cassia Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ergotæ cum Ferro.** MIXTURE OF  
ERGOT WITH IRON.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Ergot 20 minims.  
Solution of Perchloride of Iron 15 minims.  
Spirit of Chloroform 10 minims.  
Infusion of Quassia to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri et Aloes.** MIXTURE OF IRON  
AND ALOES.

Take of

Compound Iron Mixture            } of each  $\frac{1}{2}$   
Compound Decoction of Aloes } fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri et Ammoniaë Citratis.**

CITRATE OF IRON AND AMMONIA MIXTURE.

Take of

Citrate of Iron and Ammonia 5 grains.

Pimento Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri et Valerianæ.**Mistura Ferri Arsenicalis.** MIXTURE OF

IRON AND ARSENIC.

Take of

Solution of Arsenic 5 minims.

Citrate of Iron and Cinchonine 5 grains.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Ferri Cathartica.** CATHARTIC MIX-

TURE OF IRON.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron 3 grains.

Sulphate of Magnesia 60 grains.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 10 minims.

Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Ferri et Cinchoninaë Citratis.**

CITRATE OF IRON AND CINCHONINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Citrate of Iron and Cinchonine 5 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri Composita.** COMPOUND IRON  
MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron 2 grains.  
Carbonate of Potash  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
Myrrh  
Refined Sugar } of each 5 grains.  
Essence of Cassia 5 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri et Aloes.

**Mistura Ferri Dialysati.** DIALYSED IRON  
MIXTURE.

Take of

Dialysed Iron 10 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri Perchloridi.** MIXTURE OF  
PERCHLORIDE OF IRON.

Take of

Solution of Perchloride of Iron 15 minims.  
Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri cum Strychniâ.

**Mistura Ferri et Potassii Iodidi.** MIX-  
TURE OF IRON AND IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Tartarated Iron 5 grains.  
Iodide of Potassium  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
Pimento Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri Salina.** SALINE MIXTURE OF  
IRON.

Take of

Citrate of Potash 20 grains.

Citrate of Iron and Ammonia 5 grains.

Chloroform Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri cum Strychniâ.** MIXTURE  
OF IRON WITH STRYCHNIA.

Take of

Solution of Strychnia 5 minims.

Mixture of Perchloride of Iron to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF IRON  
MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron 2 grains.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 5 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ferri et Valerianæ.** MIXTURE OF  
IRON AND VALERIAN.

Take of

Tincture of Valerian 20 minims.

Citrate of Iron and Ammonia Mixture to  
1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.



**Mistura Gelsemii.** MIXTURE OF GELSEMIUM.

Take of

Tincture of Gelsemium 10 minims.  
Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Gentianæ Acida.** ACID MIXTURE  
OF GENTIAN.

Take of

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 10 minims.  
Compound Infusion of Gentian to 1 fluid  
ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Gentianæ Cathartica.** CATHARTIC  
MIXTURE OF GENTIAN.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 60 grains.  
Compound Infusion of Gentian to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Gentianæ cum Rheo.** GENTIAN A  
RHUBARB MIXTURE. Syn.—Stomach Mixture.

Take of

Gentian Root, sliced 90 grains.  
Bitter Orange Peel, bruised 30 grains.  
Rhubarb Root, sliced 20 grains.  
Ginger Root, sliced 15 grains.  
Boiling Water 1 pint.

Infuse for two hours and strain.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.**Mistura Gentianæ cum Sodā.** MIXTURE  
GENTIAN AND SODA.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Soda 10 grains.  
Compound Infusion of Gentian 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Guaiaci.** GUAIAACUM MIXTURE.

Take of

Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiacum 30 minims.

Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Terebinthinæ et Guaiaci.**Mistura Hydrargyri Perchloridi.** MIX-  
TURE OF PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Rectified Spirit 10 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparation.*—Mistura Hydrargyri Perchloridi Com-  
posita.**Mistura Hydrargyri Perchloridi Com-  
posita.** COMPOUND MIXTURE OF PERCHLORIDE  
OF MERCURY.

Take of

Iodide of Potassium 5 grains.

Perchloride of Mercury Mixture to 1 fluid  
ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Iodi.** IODINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Tincture of Iodine 5 minims.

Iodide of Potassium  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.

Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Ipecacuanhæ Ammoniata.**

AMMONIATED MIXTURE OF IPECACUANHA.

Take of

Ipecacuanha Wine 10 minims.  
 Carbonate of Ammonia 5 grains.  
 Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Lobeliæ. LOBELIA MIXTURE.**

Take of

Etherial Tincture of Lobelia 15 minims.  
 Camphor Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Magnesiæ. MAGNESIA MIXTURE.**

Take of

Carbonate of Magnesia 15 grains.  
 Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Magnesiæ cum Rheo. MAGNESIA  
AND RHUBARB MIXTURE.**

Take of

Carbonate of Magnesia 15 grains.  
 Rhubarb, in powder 5 grains.  
 Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Magnesiæ Sulphatis. SULPHATE  
OF MAGNESIA MIXTURE.**

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 60 grains.  
 Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Magnesiæ Sulphatis Composita.**

COMPOUND MIXTURE OF SULPHATE OF MAGNESIA.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 60 grains.  
 Carbonate of Magnesia 15 grains.  
 Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Oleosa. ALMOND OIL MIXTURE.**

Take of

Almond Oil 40 minims.  
 Oil of Caraway  $\frac{1}{8}$  minim.  
 Solution of Potash 5 minims.  
 Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Potassæ. POTASH MIXTURE.**

Take of

Solution of Potash 15 minims.  
 Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.**Mistura Potassæ Bicarbonatis.**

BICARBONATE OF POTASH MIXTURE.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash 20 grains.  
 Spirit of Chloroform 10 minims.  
 Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassæ cum Calumbâ.** MIXTURE  
OF POTASH WITH CALUMBA.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash 20 grains.  
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia 20 minims.  
Spirit of Chloroform 10 minims.  
Infusion of Calumba to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassæ Chloratis.** CHLORATE OF  
POTASH MIXTURE.

Take of

Chlorate of Potash 10 grains.  
Red Mixture 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassæ Citratis.** CITRATE OF  
POTASH MIXTURE.

Take of

Citrate of Potash 20 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassæ Citratis Effervescens.**  
EFFERVESCING MIXTURE OF CITRATE OF POTASH.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash 20 grains.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce with  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce of Citric  
Acid Solution in a state of effervescence.

**Mistura Potassæ Composita.**      COMPOUND  
POTASH MIXTURE.

Take of

Nitrate of Potash 5 grains.  
Acetate of Potash      }  
Bicarbonate of Potash } of each 10 grains.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassæ Tartratis Effervescens.**  
EFFERVESCING MIXTURE OF TARTRATE OF POTASH.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash 20 grains.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce with  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce of Tartaric Acid Solution in a state of effervescence.

**Mistura Potassii Bromidi.**      BROMIDE OF  
POTASSIUM MIXTURE.

Take of

Bromide of Potassium 10 grains.  
Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassii Bromidi et Iodidi.**  
MIXTURE OF BROMIDE AND IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Bromide of Potassium 10 grains.  
Iodide of Potassium 5 grains.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassii Iodidi.** IODIDE OF POTASSIUM MIXTURE.

Take of

Iodide of Potassium 5 grains.

Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Potassii Iodidi Ammoniata.**  
AMMONIATED MIXTURE OF IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Iodide of Potassium 5 grains.

Carbonate of Ammonia 4 grains.

Decoction of Cinchona to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Quassiae cum Ferro.** MIXTURE OF QUASSIA AND IRON.

Take of

Solution of Perchloride of Iron 15 minims.

Spirit of Chloroform 10 minims.

Infusion of Quassia to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Quiniæ.** QUININE MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine 1 grain.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid 2½ minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Quiniæ Cathartica.

**Mistura Quiniæ cum Acido Hydrobromico.** MIXTURE OF QUININE AND HYDROBROMIC ACID.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine 1 grain.

Hydrobromic Acid, Medicinal 30 minims.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Quiniæ Cathartica.** CATHARTIC MIXTURE OF QUININE.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 60 grains.

Quinine Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Rhei cum Calumbâ.** MIXTURE OF RHUBARB AND CALUMBA.

Take of

Rhubarb, in powder 5 grains.

Bicarbonate of Soda 10 grains.

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia 30 minims.

Infusion of Calumba to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.



**Mistura Rubra.** RED MIXTURE.

Take of

Red Solution 20 minims.

Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Acidi Hydrocyanici.

,, ,, Nitro-Hydrochlorici.

,, ,, Sulphurici Aromatici.

,, Aconiti.

,, Ammoniae Carbonatis.

,, Arsenicalis.

,, Arsenici Composita.

,, Gelsemii.

,, Potassæ Bicarbonatis.

,, ,, Chloratis.

,, Potassii Bromidi.

,, ,, Iodidi.

,, Salina Composita.

**Mistura Salina.** SALINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Solution of Acetate of Ammonia 2 fluid drachms.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.*Preparations.*—Mistura Diaphoretica.

,, Salina Anodyna.

,, ,, Antimonialis.

,, ,, Aperiens.

**Mistura Salina Anodyna.** ANODYNE SALINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Tincture of Opium 5 minims.

Saline Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Salina Antimonialis.** ANTIMONIAL  
SALINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Antimonial Wine 20 minims.  
Spirit of Nitrous Ether 30 minims.  
Saline Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Salina Aperiens.** APERIENT SALINE  
MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia 20 grains.  
Saline Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Salina Composita.** COMPOUND  
SALINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Nitrate of Potash 5 grains.  
Compound Tincture of  
Camphor } of each  
Spirit of Chloroform } 10 minims.  
Red Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Salina Potassæ Tartratis.** SALINE  
MIXTURE OF TARTRATE OF POTASH.

Take of

Tartrate of Potash 30 grains.  
Compound Powder of Tragacanth 5 grains.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce

**Mistura Sanguinis Exsiccati.** MIXTURE  
OF DESICCATED BLOOD.

Take of

Defibrinated Bullock's Blood, Desiccated 60  
grains.

Spirit of French Wine } of each 80 minims.  
Glycerine }

Distilled Water at 100° Fahr. to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Scillæ.** SQUILL MIXTURE.

Take of

Vinegar of Squill 40 minims.

Pimento Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Scoparii Composita.** COMPOUND  
MIXTURE OF BROOM.

Take of

Acid Tartrate of Potash 30 grains.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether } of each 30 minims.  
Spirit of Juniper }

Decoction of Broom to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Senegæ Composita.** COMPOUND  
MIXTURE OF SENEGA.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonia 5 grains.

Spirit of Ether 15 minims.

Tincture of Squill 20 minims.

Infusion of Senega to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Sodæ Salicylatis.** SALICYLATE OF  
SODA MIXTURE.

Take of

Salicylate of Soda 10 grains.  
Peppermint Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Sodæ Sulphitis.** SULPHITE OF SODA  
MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphite of Soda 20 grains.  
Cassia Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Sodæ Sulphocarbolicæ.** MIX-  
TURE OF SULPHOCARBOLATE OF SODA.

Take of

Sulphocarbolate of Soda 20 grains.  
Cassia Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici.** BRAN  
MIXTURE.

Take of

Spirit of French Wine } of each 2 fluid  
Distilled Water        }     ounces.

The Yolk of one Egg.

Refined Sugar  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

**Mistura Terebinthinæ.** TURPENTINE MIXTURE.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine }  
Tincture of Quillaia } of each 10 minims.  
Cassia Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Terebinthinæ et Guaiaci.

**Mistura Terebinthinæ et Guaiaci.** MIXTURE OF TURPENTINE AND GUAIAACUM.

Take of

Compound Tincture of Benzoin 15 minims.  
Guaiacum Mixture  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.  
Turpentine Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Terebinthinæ Chiæ.** MIXTURE OF CHIAN TURPENTINE.

Take of

Etherial Solution of Chian Turpentine  
15 minims.  
Compound Powder of Tragacanth 10 grains.  
Sublimed Sulphur  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
Syrup 30 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Uvæ Ursi.** BEARBERRY MIXTURE.

Take of

Bearberry Leaves, in Powder }  
Bicarbonate of Soda } of each 10  
Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

**Mistura Valerianæ.** MIXTURE OF VALERIAN.

Take of

Ammoniated Tincture of Valerian 30 minims.  
Camphor Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid ounce.

## MUCILAGINES.

**Mucilago Acaciæ, B.P.** MUCILAGE OF  
ACACIA.**Mucilago Amyli, B.P.** MUCILAGE OF STARCH.*Preparations.*—Enema Aloes.

” Assafoetidæ.  
” Chloral.  
” Magnesiæ Sulphatis.  
” Olei Ricini.  
” Oleosum.  
” Opii.  
” Terebinthinæ.

## OLEA.

**Oleum Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID OIL.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 1 fluid ounce.  
Olive Oil to 10, 20, or 40 fluid ounces.

Mix.

**Oleum Phosphoratum, B.P.** PHOSPHORATED  
OIL.*Dose.*—5 to 10 minims.

## PASTÆ.

**Pasta Acidi Arseniosi.** ARSENIC PASTE.

Take of

Arsenious Acid, in fine powder 20 grains.  
Vermilion ” 100 grains.  
Burnt Sponge ” 45 grains.

Mix thoroughly. To be made into a thick paste  
with Glycerine when required for use.

**Pasta Londinensis.** LONDON PASTE.

Take of

Caustic Soda	} of each equal parts.
Lime, unslaked	

Reduce the Caustic Soda to fine powder, mix it with the Lime in a warm mortar, and keep in a well-stoppered bottle. To be made into a paste with water when required for use.

**Pasta Zinci Chloridi.** CHLORIDE OF ZINC PASTE.

Take of

Chloride of Zinc	} of each equal parts.
Flour	

Glycerine a sufficiency.

Reduce the Chloride of Zinc to powder, and rub it to a thin paste with a little water, then add the Flour; triturate them well together, and, finally, make into a thick paste with the Glycerine.

*Preparation.*—Pasta Zinci Chloridi cum Opio.

**Pasta Zinci Chloridi cum Opio.** CHLORIDE OF ZINC PASTE WITH OPIUM.

Take of

Chloride of Zinc Paste 1 ounce.

Extract of Opium 20 grains.

Rub the Extract smooth with a few drops of water, and then mix thoroughly with the Paste.

## PESSARIA.

**Basis pro Pessariis.**

Take of

Oil of Theobroma 1 ounce.

Olive Oil 2 fluid drachms.

Mix together with a gentle heat.

**Pessarium Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID  
PESSARY.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 1 or 2 grains.

Basis 70 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Acidi Tannici.** TANNIC ACID  
PESSARY.

Take of

Tannic Acid 10 grains.

Basis 60 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Aluminis et Zinci.** ALUM AND  
ZINC PESSARY.

Take of

Alum, dried } of each 5 grains.  
Sulphate of Zinc }

Opium, in powder 1 grain.

Basis 60 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Belladonnæ.** BELLADONNA PESSARY.

Take of

Extract of Belladonna 3 grains.

Basis 70 grains.

Rub the extract to a thin paste with a few drops of water and mix it with the basis, previously melted, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Hydrargyri.** MERCURIAL PESSARY.

Take of

Ointment of Mercury 10 grains.

Basis 60 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one pessary.



**Pessarium Hydrargyri et Belladonnæ.**

PESSARY OF MERCURY AND BELLADONNA.

Take of

Ointment of Mercury 5 grains.

Extract of Belladonna 3 grains.

Basis 60 grains.

Rub the Extract to a thin paste with a few drops of water, and add it and the Ointment to the basis, previously melted, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Morphicæ.** MORPHIA PESSARY.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphia  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Basis 70 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Plumbi Iodidi cum Atropiâ.**

PESSARY OF IODIDE OF LEAD AND ATROPIA.

Take of

Iodide of Lead 10 grains.

Sulphate of Atropia  $\frac{1}{18}$  grain.

Basis 60 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one pessary.

**Pessarium Zinci et Atropiæ.** PESSARY OF

ZINC AND ATROPIA.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc, dried 10 grains.

Sulphate of Atropia  $\frac{1}{18}$  grain.

Basis 60 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for 1 pessary.

## PIGMENTA.

**Pigmentum Acidi Tannici.** TANNIC ACID

PAINT.

Take of

Tannic Acid  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.

Rectified Spirit	} of each $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce.
Water	

Mix.

**Pigmentum Argenti Nitratis Æthereum.**

NITRATE OF SILVER PAINT.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver 20 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid drachm.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve the Nitrate of Silver in the water and add the Spirit.

**Pigmentum Chloralo-Camphoratum.**

CHLORAL AND CAMPHOR PAINT.

Take of

Hydrate of Chloral	} of each equal parts.
Camphor	

Rub together till liquefaction takes place.

**Pigmentum Ferri Perchloridi.**

PERCHLORIDE OF IRON PAINT.

Take of

Perchloride of Iron, Crystallized  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.Glycerine  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Pigmentum Ferri Perchloridi Fortius.**

STRONGER PERCHLORIDE OF IRON PAINT.

Take of

Perchloride of Iron, Crystallized  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.Glycerine  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

**Pigmentum Iodi. IODINE PAINT.**

Take of

Iodine 40 grains.

Iodide of Potassium 20 grains.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

## PILULÆ.

**Pilula Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC ACID

PILL.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 1 Calvert  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , or 1 grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Confection of Hips a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill; varnish, and preserve in a stoppered bottle.

**Pilula Acidi Gallici.** GALLIC ACID PILL.

Take of

Gallic Acid 5 grains.

Glycerine 1 minim.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Acidi Gallici cum Opio.** PILL OF GALLIC ACID AND OPIUM.

Take of

Gallic Acid Pill 5 grains.

Opium, in powder  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Aloes Composita.** COMPOUND PILL OF ALOES.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes, in powder } of each 1  
Ginger, in powder } grain.

Extract of Gentian 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Aloes et Ferri.** ALOES AND IRON PILL

Take of

Extract of Socotrine Aloes  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.Sulphate of Iron, dried  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Extract of Gentian 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.*Preparation.*—*Pilula Aloes et Ferri cum Quiniâ.***Pilula Aloes et Ferri cum Quiniâ.** ALOES  
AND IRON PILL WITH QUININE.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine 1 grain.

Aloes and Iron Pill 4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ, B.P.** PILL OF  
ALOES AND MYRRH.*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.**Pilula Argenti Nitratis.** NITRATE OF SILVER  
PILL.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder } of each

Extract of Gentian } grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Argenti Oxidi.** OXIDE OF SILVER PILL

Take of

Oxide of Silver  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.Ginger, in powder  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Assafœtidæ Composita, B.P.**

COMPOUND PILL OF ASSAFŒTIDA.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.*Preparation.*—Pilula Assafœtidæ et Ferri.**Pilula Assafœtidæ et Ferri. PILL OF**

ASSAFŒTIDA AND IRON.

Take of

Compound Pill of Assafœtida 4 grains.

Sulphate of Iron, dried 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Bismuthi et Creasoti Composita.**

COMPOUND PILL OF BISMUTH AND CREASOTE.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth 5 grains.

Opium, in powder  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.Creasote  $\frac{1}{2}$  minim.

Glycerine of Tragacanth a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Calcii Sulphidi. SULPHIDE OF CALCIUM**

PILL.

Take of

Sulphide of Calcium  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill ; varnish, and preserve in a stoppered bottle.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.** COMPOUND  
PILL OF GAMBOGE.

Take of

Jalap, in powder 3 grains.  
Socotrine Aloes, in powder } of each 1  
Gamboge, in powder } grain.  
Oil of Cloves  $\frac{1}{3}$  minim.  
Water a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Camphoræ et Hyoscyami.** PILL OF  
CAMPHOR AND HYOSCYAMUS.

Take of

Camphor 3 grains.  
Rectified Spirit 1 minim.  
Extract of Hyoscyamus 2 grains.

Rub the Camphor with the Spirit and mix with the  
Extract for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Cathartica cum Hydrargyri Sub-  
chlorido.** CATHARTIC PILL WITH SUBCHLORIDE  
OF MERCURY.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Socotrine Aloes, in powder 1 grain.  
Jalap, in powder 3 grains.  
Water a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Cerii Oxalatis.** OXALATE OF CERIUM PILL.

Take of

Oxalate of Cerium 3 grains.  
Extract of Gentian 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Codeiæ.** CODEIA PILL.

Take of

Codeia  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.  
Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Colchici et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.** COMPOUND PILL OF COLCHICUM AND IPECACUANHA.

Take of

Acetic Extract of Colchicum 1 grain.  
Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha 4 grains.  
Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Colocynthis Composita, B.P.**  
COMPOUND PILL OF COLOCYNTH.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami.  
" " " Hydrargyri.  
" " " cum Hydrargyri Subchlorido.

**Pilula Colocynthis et Hydrargyri.**  
COLOCYNTH AND MERCURIAL PILL.

Take of

Compound Pill of Colocynth 3 grains.  
Mercurial Pill 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

*Preparation.*—Pilula Colocynthis cum Hydrargyro et Ipecacuanhâ.

**Pilula Colocynthis cum Hydrargyro et Ipecacuanhâ.** COLOCYNTH AND MERCURIAL PILL WITH IPECACUANHA.

Take of

Pill of Mercury and Colocynth 4 grains.  
Ipecacuanha, in powder 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Colocynthis cum Hydrargyri  
Subchlorido.** PILL OF COLOCYNTH AND  
SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury 1 grain.

Compound Pill of Colocynth 4 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami, B.P.**  
PILL OF COLOCYNTH AND HYOSCYAMUS.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Elaterii Composita.

„ Hydrargyri Composita.

„ Nucis Vomicae Cathartica.

**Pilula Conii Composita, B.P.** COMPOUND  
PILL OF HEMLOCK.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

**Pilula Creasoti.** CREASOTE PILL.

Take of

Creasote 1 minim.

Crumb of Bread a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill; varnish, and preserve in a stoppered  
bottle.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Crotonis.** CROTON OIL PILL.

Take of

Croton Oil 1 minim.

Crumb of Bread a sufficiency.

Mix for one pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.



**Pilula Croton-Chloral.** PILL OF CROTON-  
CHLORAL.

Take of

Croton-Chloral Hydrate 4 grains.  
Compound Powder of Tragacanth 1 grain.  
Water a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Cupri Sulphatis cum Opio.**  
COPPER AND OPIUM PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Copper  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Opium, in powder  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.  
Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.  
Confection of Hips a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Digitalis cum Hydrargyro.**  
DIGITALIS AND MERCURIAL PILL.

Take of

Digitalis Leaf, in powder  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Squill, in powder } of each 1 grain.  
Mercurial Pill }  
Extract of Hyoscyamus 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Diuretica cum Hydrargyro.**  
DIURETIC AND MERCURIAL PILL.

Take of

Digitalis Leaf, in powder } of each  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Ipecacuanha, in powder }  
Squill, in powder } of each 1 grain.  
Mercurial Pill }

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill

**Pilula Elaterii Composita.** COMPOUND PILL  
OF ELATERIUM.

Take of

Elaterium  $\frac{1}{6}$  grain.

Pill of Colocynth and Hyoscyamus 5 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Ferri Aperiens.** APERIENT IRON PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron, dried  
Socotrine Aloes, in powder } of each 1 grain.

Extract of Nux Vomica  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Syrup a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Ferri Composita.** COMPOUND PILL OF  
IRON.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron, dried  
Carbonate of Potash } of each  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.

Tragacanth, in powder  $\frac{1}{3}$  grain.

Syrup a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Ferri Redacti.** REDUCED IRON PILL.

Take of

Reduced Iron 3 grains.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Balsam of Peru a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Ferri Redacti et Hydrargyri cum Creta.** PILL OF REDUCED IRON AND MERCURY WITH CHALK.

Take of

Reduced Iron 2 grains.  
Mercury with Chalk 1 grain.  
Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.  
Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—2 pills.

**Pilula Ferri Redacti et Quiniæ.** PILL OF REDUCED IRON AND QUININE.

Take of

Reduced Iron 3 grains.  
Sulphate of Quinine 1 grain.  
Liquorice Root, in powder 1 grain.  
Balsam of Peru a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Ferri cum Strychniâ.** PILL OF IRON AND STRYCHNIA.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron, dried 2 grains.  
Strychnia  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain.  
Extract of Hyoscyamus 3 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Ferri Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF IRON PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron, dried 2 grains.  
Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.  
Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Ferri et Zinci Valerianatis.** VALE-  
RIANATE OF IRON AND ZINC PILL.

Take of

Valerianate of Iron 1 grain.  
Valerianate of Zinc 2 grains.  
Extract of Gentian 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri, B.P.** MERCURIAL PILL.

*Dose.*—2 to 8 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Colocynthidis et Hydrargyri.

„ Digitalis cum Hydrargyro.  
„ Diuretica „ „  
„ Hydrargyri Composita.  
„ „ et Hyoscyami.  
„ „ et Ipecacuanhæ  
Composita.  
„ „ cum Opio.  
„ „ et Rhei.  
„ „ et Scillæ.

**Pilula Hydrargyri Composita.** COMPOUND  
MERCURIAL PILL.

Take of

Pill of Colocynth and Hyoscyamus 3 grains.  
Mercurial Pill 1½ grain.  
Ipecacuanha, in powder } of each  
Acetic Extract of Colchicum } ¼ grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri et Hyoscyami.** PILL  
OF MERCURY AND HYOSCYAMUS.

Take of

Mercurial Pill  
Extract of Hyoscyamus } of each 2½ grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.** COMPOUND PILL OF MERCURY AND IPECACUANHA.

Take of

Mercurial Pill  
Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha } of each  
2½ grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri cum Opio.** MERCURY AND OPIUM PILL.

Take of

Mercurial Pill 4 grains.  
Opium, in powder ¼ grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri et Rhei.** MERCURY AND RHUBARB PILL.

Take of

Mercurial Pill  
Compound Rhubarb Pill } of each 2½ grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri et Scillæ.** MERCURY AND SQUILL PILL.

Take of

Mercurial Pill  
Compound Squill Pill } of each 2½ grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri cum Creta et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.** COMPOUND PILL OF MERCURY WITH CHALK AND IPECACUANHA.

Take of

Mercury with Chalk 2 grains.  
Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha 1 grain.  
Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Hydrargyri Perchloridi et Belladonnæ.** COMPOUND PILL OF PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY AND BELLADONNA.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Sulphate of Quinine 1 grain.

Extract of Belladonna  $\frac{1}{3}$  grain.

Extract of Gentian 3 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.

**Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi.** SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY PILL.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 grains.

Liquorice Root, in powder } of each a  
Treacle } sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita, B.P.** COMPOUND PILL OF SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

**Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum Opio.** SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY AND OPIUM PILL.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 grains.

Opium, in powder  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Hyoscyami.** HYOSCYAMUS PILL.

Take of

Extract of Hyoscyamus 5 grains.

Make 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 pill.**Pilula Hyoscyami cum Conio et Ipecacuanhâ.** PILL OF HYOSCYAMUS WITH HEMLOCK AND IPECACUANHA.

Take of

Extract of Hyoscyamus } of each 2 grains.  
" Hemlock }

Ipecacuanha, in powder 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.**Pilula Hyoscyami et Scillæ.** HYOSCYAMUS AND SQUILL PILL.

Take of

Extract of Hyoscyamus } of each 2 grains.  
Compound Squill Pill }

Ipecacuanha, in powder 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.**Pilula Ipecacuanhæ Composita.** COMPOUND PILL OF IPECACUANHA. SYN.—DOVER'S PILL.

Take of

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha 5 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.**Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scillâ,** B.P.  
PILL OF IPECACUANHA WITH SQUILL.*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

**Pilula Morphicæ.** MORPHIA PILL.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphia  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , or 1 grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 3 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Nucis Vomiceæ.** NUX VOMICA PILL.

Take of

Extract of Nux Vomica  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

,, of Gentian 2 grains.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Nucis Vomiceæ Cathartica.**

CATHARTIC AND NUX VOMICA PILL.)

Take of

Extract of Nux Vomica  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.

Pill of Colocynth and Hyoscyamus 2 grains.

Compound Rhubarb Pill 1 grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.**Pilula Pepsinæ.** PEPSIN PILL.

Take of

Pepsin 5 grains.

Glycerine a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill; varnish, and preserve in a stoppered bottle.

*Dose.*—1 pill.



**Pilula Plumbi cum Opio.** LEAD AND OPIUM  
PILL.

Take of

Acetate of Lead, in fine powder 2 grains.

Opium, in powder  $\frac{1}{6}$  grain.

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Podophylli.** PODOPHYLLUM PILL.

Take of

Resin of Podophyllum  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain.

Extract of Hyoscyamus 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Quiniæ.** QUININE PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine 1, 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , or 3 grains.

Liquorice Root, in powder } of each a suffi-  
Treacle } ciency.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Quiniæ cum Ferro.** QUININE AND  
IRON PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine } of each 1 grain.  
Sulphate of Iron, dried }

Liquorice Root, in powder 2 grains.

Treacle a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Quiniæ cum Opio.** QUININE AND  
OPIUM PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine 1, 2, 2½, or 3 grains.

Opium, in powder ¼, ⅓, ½, or 1 grain.

Glycerine of Tragacanth a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Rhei Composita, B.P.** COMPOUND  
RHUBARB PILL.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Hydrargyri et Rhei.

„ Nucis Vomicae Cathartica.

„ Zinci Valerianatis Composita.

**Pilula Saponis Composita, B.P.**  
COMPOUND PILL OF SOAP.

*Dose.*—3 to 5 grains.

*Preparation.*—Suppositorium Opii.

**Pilula Scillæ Composita, B.P.** COMPOUND  
SQUILL PILL.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Hydrargyri et Scillæ.

„ Hyoscyami „

**Pilula Terebinthinæ et Zinci.** TURPENTINE  
AND ZINC PILL.

Take of

Chian Turpentine 4 grains.

Sulphate of Zinc 1 grain.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 pills.

**Pilula Zinci Oxidi cum Belladonnâ.**  
OXIDE OF ZINC AND BELLADONNA PILL.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 2 grains.  
Extract of Belladonna  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.  
Glycerine of Tragacanth a sufficiency.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

**Pilula Zinci Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF ZINC  
PILL.

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc 1 or 2 grains.  
Extract of Gentian 3 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

**Pilula Zinci Valerianatis Composita.**  
COMPOUND PILL OF VALERIANATE OF ZINC.

Take of

Valerianate of Zinc  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Sulphate of Quinine 1 grain.  
Compound Rhubarb Pill 1 grain.  
Extract of Gentian 2 grains.

Mix for 1 pill.

*Dose.*—1 or 2 pills.

POTUS.

**Potus Imperialis.** IMPERIAL DRINK.

Take of

Acid Tartrate of Potash  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.  
Lemon Juice } of each 4 fluid drachms.  
Syrup }  
Boiling Water 1 pint.

Mix.

**Potus Limonis.** LEMONADE.

Take of

Lemon Juice 2 fluid ounces.  
Sugar 2 ounces.  
Water 1 pint.

Mix.

**Potus Potassæ Chloratis.** CHLORATE OF POTASH DRINK.

Take of

Chlorate of Potash 60 grains.  
Boiling Water 1 pint.

Mix.

**Potus Potassæ Tartratis Acidæ.** CREAM OF TARTAR DRINK.

Take of

Acid Tartrate of Potash 60 grains.  
Lemon Juice  $\frac{1}{2}$  fluid ounce.  
Boiling Water 1 pint.

Mix.

## PULVERES.

**Pulvis Agarici.** POWDER OF DRIED MUSHROOM.*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.**Pulvis Aluminis Compositus** PRO INJECTIONE. COMPOUND POWDER OF ALUM.

Take of

Alum  
Sulphate of Zinc } of each 2 drachms.

Mix. To be dissolved in a pint of water, and mixed with an equal quantity of warm water immediately before use.

**Pulvis Aluminis et Acidi Tannici** PRO INJECTIONE. POWDER OF ALUM AND TANNIC ACID.

Take of

Alum  
Tannic Acid } of each 2 drachms.

Mix. To be dissolved in a pint of water, and mixed with an equal quantity of warm water immediately before use.

**Pulvis Bismuthi et Ferri.** POWDER OF BISMUTH AND IRON.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth  
Saccharated Carbonate of Iron } of each 10 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.

**Pulvis Catechu Compositus, B.P.** COM-  
POUND POWDER OF CATECHU.

*Dose.*—20 to 40 grains.

**Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus, B.P.**  
COMPOUND POWDER OF CINNAMON.

*Dose.*—3 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Aromatica.

„ Cretæ Aromatica.

Pulvis Rhei et Calumbæ.

**Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus, B.P.** AROMATIC  
POWDER OF CHALK.

*Dose.*—10 to 60 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pulvis Bismuthi Astringens.

„ „ Compositus.

„ Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio.

„ Hydrargyri cum Creta Aro-  
maticus.

**Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio,**  
**B.P.** AROMATIC POWDER OF CHALK AND  
OPIUM.

*Dose.*—10 to 40 grains.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Bismuthi Astringens.

**Pulvis Elaterii Compositus, B.P.** COM-  
POUND POWDER OF ELATERIUM.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 grains.

**Pulvis Emeticus.** EMETIC POWDER.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, in powder 20 grains.

Tartarated Antimony 1 grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.

**Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus.** COM-  
POUND POWDER OF LIQUORICE.

Take of

Liquorice Root, in fine powder } of each 15  
Senna, in fine powder } grains.  
Fennel Fruit, in fine powder } of each 7½  
Precipitated Sulphur } grains.  
Refined Sugar, in powder 45 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

*Preparation.*—Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ et Guaiaci.

**Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ et Guaiaci.**

POWDER OF LIQUORICE AND GUAIIACUM.

Take of

Compound Liquorice Powder 90 grains.  
Guaiacum Resin, in powder 7½ grains.  
Magnesia 15 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 drachms.

**Pulvis Guaiaci Compositus.** COMPOUND  
POWDER OF GUAIIACUM.

Take of

Guaiacum Resin, in powder } of each 15  
Sublimed Sulphur } grains.  
Carbonate of Magnesia 30 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—15 to 30 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum  
Jalapâ.** POWDER OF SUBCHLORIDE OF MER-  
CURY WITH JALAP.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury } of each 5 grains.  
Ginger, in powder }  
Jalap, in powder 20 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum Rheo.** POWDER OF SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY WITH RHUBARB.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury } of each 5 grains.  
Ginger, in powder }  
Rhubarb, in powder 20 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri Subchloridi cum Scammonio.** POWDER OF SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY WITH SCAMMONY.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury } of each 5 grains.  
Ginger, in powder }  
Scammony, in powder 20 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 grains.

**Pulvis Iodoformi.** POWDER OF IODOFORM.

Take of

Iodoform, in fine powder a sufficiency.

For local application.

**Pulvis Iodoformi et Lycopodii.** POWDER OF IODOFORM AND LYCOPodium.

Take of

Iodoform, in fine powder 1 part.  
Lycopodium 2 parts.

Mix well together.

For local application.

**Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus, B.P.**  
 COMPOUND POWDER OF IPECACUANHA. Syn.—  
 Dover's Powder.

*Dose.*—5 to 10 grains.

*Preparations.*—Pilula Colchici et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.

Pilula Hydrargyri et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.

Pilula Hydrargyri cum Creta et Ipecacuanhæ Composita.

Pilula Ipecacuanhæ Composita.

” ” cum Scillâ.

Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Creta Aromaticus.

Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Creta Compositus.

**Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus, B.P.**  
 COMPOUND POWDER OF JALAP.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.

**Pulvis Jalapæ Salinus.** SALINE POWDER OF JALAP.

Take of

Jalap, in powder 15 grains.

Acid Tartrate of Potash 60 grains.

Ginger, in powder 5 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—60 to 80 grains.

**Pulvis Kino Compositus, B.P.** COMPOUND POWDER OF KINO.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 grains.

**Pulvis Opii Compositus, B.P.** COMPOUND POWDER OF OPIUM.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 grains.



**Pulvis Potassæ et Sodæ Compositus.**  
COMPOUND POWDER OF POTASH AND SODA.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potash } of each 10 grains.  
Bicarbonate of Soda }  
Ginger, in powder 3 grains.  
Calumba Root, in powder 10 grains.  
Refined Sugar, in powder 30 grains.  
Spirit of Lemon 5 minims.

Mix.

*Dose.*—30 to 60 grains.

**Pulvis Rhei et Calumbæ.** POWDER OF  
RHUBARB AND CALUMBA.

Take of

Compound Powder of Cinnamon } of each  
Rhubarb Root, in powder } 5 grains.  
Bicarbonate of Soda 10 grains.  
Calumba Root, in powder 10 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—20 to 40 grains.

**Pulvis Rhei Compositus, B.P.** COMPOUND  
POWDER OF RHUBARB.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.

**Pulvis Rhei Salinus.** SALINE POWDER OF  
RHUBARB.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in powder 10 grains.  
Sulphate of Potash 30 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—30 to 40 grains.

**Pulvis Scammonii Compositus, B.P.**  
COMPOUND POWDER OF SCAMMONY.

*Dose.*—10 to 20 grains.

*Preparation.*—Pulvis Santonini Compositus.

**Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus, B.P.**

COMPOUND POWDER OF TRAGACANTH.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 grains.*Preparations.*—Mistura Bismuthi.

" " Composita.

" " cum Gentianâ.

" Creasoti.

" Salina Potassæ Tartratis.

" Terebinthinæ Chiæ.

Pilula Croton-Chloral.

**Pulvis Zinci et Hydrargyri Subchloridi.**

POWDER OF ZINC AND SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 4 parts.

Subchloride of Mercury 1 part.

Mix well together.

For local application.

**Pyroxylin, B.P. GUN COTTON.***Preparations.*—Collodium.

" Stypticum.

## SOLUTIONES.

**Solutio Acidi Citrici, SOLUTION OF CITRIC ACID.**

Take of

Citric Acid 30 grains.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Effervescens.

" Potassæ Citratis Effervescens.

**Solutio Acidi Tartarici.** SOLUTION OF TARTARIC ACID.

Take of

Tartaric Acid 35 grains.

Distilled Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ammoniae Effervescens.

„ Potassae Tartratis Effervescens.

**Solutio Elaterii Ætheria.** ETHERIAL SOLUTION OF ELATERIUM.

Take of

Elaterium 1 grain.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether 1 fluid ounce.

Dissolve.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Solutio Terebinthinæ Chiaë Ætheria.** ETHERIAL SOLUTION OF CHIAN TURPENTINE.

Take of

Chian Turpentine 1 ounce.

Ether, Pure 2 fluid ounces.

Dissolve.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Terebinthinæ Chiaë.

SPIRITUS.

**Spiritus Ætheris, B.P.** SPIRIT OF ETHER.

*Dose.*—30 to 90 minims.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ammoniae cum Æthere.

„ Camphoræ „ „

„ Senegæ Composita.

**Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi, B.P.** SPIRIT OF  
NITROUS ETHER.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Copaibæ.

„ Diaphoretica.

„ Salina Antimonialis.

„ Scoparii Composita.

Pigmentum Argenti Nitratis  
Æthereum.

Solutio Elaterii Ætheria.

**Spiritus Ammoniaë Aromaticus.** ARO-  
MATIC SPIRIT OF AMMONIA.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonia 6 ounces.

Strong Solution of Ammonia 4 fluid ounces.

Volatile Oil of Nutmeg 1 fluid drachm.

Oil of Lemon 2 fluid drachms.

Rectified Spirit 5 pints.

Distilled Water to 7 pints.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Ammoniaë cum Æthere.

„ Carminativa.

„ Potassæ cum Calumbâ.

„ Rhei „ „

**Spiritus Ammoniaë Fœtidus.** FÆTID SPIRIT  
OF AMMONIA.

Take of

Tincture of Assafœtida 12 fluid ounces.

Rectified Spirit 6 fluid ounces.

Strong Solution of Ammonia 2 fluid ounces.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Spiritus Anethi.** SPIRIT OF DILL.

Take of

Oil of Dill 24 minims.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Aqua Anethi.**Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus, B.P.**

COMPOUND SPIRIT OF HORSE-RADISH.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.**Spiritus Cajuputi, B.P.** SPIRIT OF CAJUPUT.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.**Spiritus Camphoræ, B.P.** SPIRIT OF CAMPHOR.*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.**Spiritus Carui.** SPIRIT OF CARAWAY.

Take of

Oil of Caraway 24 minims.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Aqua Carui.**Spiritus Cassiæ.** SPIRIT OF CASSIA.

Take of

Oil of Cassia 24 minims.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Aqua Cassiæ.

**Spiritus Chloroformi, B.P.** SPIRIT OF  
CHLOROFORM.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.

*Preparations.*—Linctus Morphiae Compositus.

Mistura Astringens.

„ Buchu Composita.

„ Ergotæ cum Ferro.

„ Potassæ Bicarbonatis.

„ „ cum Calumbâ.

„ Salina Composita.

„ Quassiae cum Ferro.

**Spiritus Juniperi, B.P.** SPIRIT OF JUNIPER.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Creasoti.

„ Scoparii Composita.

**Spiritus Limonis.** SPIRIT OF LEMON.

Take of

Oil of Lemon 24 minims.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Chloral.

Pulvis Potassæ et Sodæ Compositus.

Syrupus Calcis Hypophosphitis.

„ „ Sulphocarbolatis.

**Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ.** SPIRIT OF  
PEPPERMINT.

Take of

Oil of Peppermint 24 minims.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparation.*—Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ.

**Spiritus Myristicæ, B.P.** SPIRIT OF NUTMEG.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Spiritus Pimentæ.** SPIRIT OF PIMENTO.

Take of

Oil of Pimento 24 minims.

Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

*Mix.**Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Aqua Pimentæ.**Spiritus Rectificatus, B.P.** RECTIFIED SPIRIT.*Preparations.*—Collodium Stypticum.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum.

Gargarisma Acidi Tannici.

Injectio Acidi Carbolici Hypo-  
dermica.

Linimentum Aconiti.

,, Belladonnæ.

,, Saponis.

Lotio Ammonii Chloridi.

,, Plumbi Evaporans.

,, " " Fortior.

,, Spiritûs.

Mistura Hydrargyri Perchloridi.

Pigmentum Acidi Tannici.

,, Iodi.

Pilula Camphoræ et Hyoscyami.

Pulvis Lycopodii cum Acido Carbo-  
lico.

Spiritus.

Tincturæ.

Unguentum Acidi Carbolici.

,, Thymol.

Vapor Acidi Carbolici.

,, Thymol.

Vina.

**Spiritus Tenuior, B.P.** PROOF SPIRIT.

*Preparations.*—Acetum Scillæ.

Tincturæ.

**Spiritus Vini Gallici.** SPIRIT OF FRENCH WINE.

Syn.—Brandy.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Sanguinis.

„ Spiritus Vini Gallici.

### SUCCI.

**Succus Belladonnæ, B.P.** JUICE OF BELLA-DONNA.

*Dose.*—5 to 15 minims.

**Succus Conii, B.P.** JUICE OF HEMLOCK.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparation.*—Vapor Coniæ.

**Succus Hyoscyami, B.P.** JUICE OF HYOSCYAMUS.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

**Succus Limonis.** LEMON JUICE.

*Preparations.*—Potus Imperialis.

„ Limonis.

„ Potassæ Tartratis Acidæ.

Syrupus Limonis.

**Succus Scoparii, B.P.** JUICE OF BROOM.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Succus Taraxaci, B.P.** JUICE OF DANDELION.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

### SUPPOSITORIA.

**Basis pro Suppositoriis.**

The same as that used for Pessaries.



**Suppositorium Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC  
ACID SUPPOSITORY.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 1 or 2 grains.  
Basis to 15 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one suppository.

**Suppositorium Acidi Tannici, B.P.**

TANNIC ACID SUPPOSITORY.

Contains 3 grains Tannic Acid.

**Suppositorium Belladonnæ.** BELLADONNA  
SUPPOSITORY.

Take of

Extract of Belladonna  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, or 2 grains.  
Basis to 15 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one suppository.

**Suppositorium Gallæ cum Opio.** SUPPOSI-  
TORY OF GALLS AND OPIUM.

Take of

Galls, in powder 5 grains.  
Opium, in powder 1 grain.  
Basis to 15 grains.

Mix, with the aid of heat, for one suppository.

**Suppositorium Hydrargyri, B.P.**

MERCURIAL SUPPOSITORY.

Contains 5 grains of Mercurial Ointment.

**Suppositorium Morphæ, B.P.** MORPHIA  
SUPPOSITORY.

Contains  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain Hydrochlorate of Morphia.

**Suppositorium Opii.** OPIUM SUPPOSITORY.

Take of

Compound Pill of Soap 12 grains.

For one suppository = 2 grains Opium.

**Suppositorium Plumbi Compositum,**  
B.P. COMPOUND LEAD SUPPOSITORY.

Contains { 3 grains Acetate of Lead ;  
          { 1 grain Opium.

## SYRUPI.

**Syrupus, B.P.** SYRUP.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Terebinthinæ Chiaë.  
 Pilula Ferri Aperiens.  
 " " Composita.  
 Potus Imperialis.

**Syrupus Aurantii, B.P.** SYRUP OF ORANGE  
PEEL.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Calcis Hypophosphitis.** SYRUP  
OF HYPOPHOSPHITE OF LIME.

Take of

Hypophosphite of Lime 480 grains.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Spirit of Lemon 20 minims.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Dissolve the Hypophosphite in 10 fluid ounces of the Water, in a water bath; when cold, filter into the Glycerine, and then add the Spirit and sufficient Distilled Water to make 1 pint.

Each fluid drachm contains 3 grains Hypophosphite of Lime.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Syrupus Calcis Lactophosphatis.** SYRUP  
OF LACTOPHOSPHATE OF LIME.

Take of

Chloride of Calcium 192 grains.

Phosphate of Soda 768 grains.

Lactic Acid, Concentrated 192 minims.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Dissolve the Chloride and Phosphate separately, unite the solutions, collect the precipitate, wash with distilled water, and dissolve in the Lactic Acid, then add the Glycerine, and sufficient Distilled Water to make 1 pint.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Calcis Sulphocarbolicus.** SYRUP  
OF SULPHOCARBOLATE OF LIME.

Take of

Sulphocarbolate of Lime 800 grains.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Spirit of Lemon 20 minims.

Distilled Water to 20 fluid ounces.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Chloral, B.P.** SYRUP OF CHLORAL.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Syrupus Ferri Hypophosphitis.** SYRUP  
OF HYPOPHOSPHITE OF IRON.

Take of

Hypophosphite of Iron, recently prepared  
480 grains.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Dissolve the Hypophosphite in 10 fluid ounces of the  
Water, in a water bath; when cold, filter into the  
Glycerine, and then add sufficient Distilled Water  
to make 1 pint.

Each fluid drachm contains 3 grains of Hypophos-  
phite of Iron.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis.** SYRUP OF  
PHOSPHATE OF IRON.

Take of

Phosphate of Iron, recently prepared 160  
grains.

Phosphoric Acid, sp.gr.1.5 10 fluid drachms.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water to 1 pint.

Mix the Acid with 2 fluid ounces of the Water, and  
dissolve the Phosphate in the mixture; filter the  
solution into the Glycerine, and then add the  
remainder of the Water.

Each fluid drachm contains 1 grain Phosphate of Iron.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis Compositus.**

COMPOUND SYRUP OF PHOSPHATE OF IRON.

Take of

Phosphate of Iron, recently prepared 160 grains.

Phosphate of Lime „ „ 400 grains.

„ Potash 30 grains.

„ Soda 25 grains.

Phosphoric Acid, sp.gr.1.50 2 fluid ounces.

Orange-Flower Water 1 fluid ounce.

Liquid Cochineal = 80 grains Cochineal,  
4 fluid drachms.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Mix the Acid with 3 fluid ounces of the Water, and dissolve the Phosphates in the mixture; filter the solution; then add the Glycerine, Cochineal, and Orange-Flower Water; and, lastly, sufficient Distilled Water to make 1 pint.

Each fluid drachm contains

{	1 grain Phosphate of Iron.
	2½ grains Phosphate of Lime, with Potash, and Soda.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.**Syrupus Ferri et Manganis Phosphatis.** SYRUP OF PHOSPHATE OF IRON AND MANGANESE.

Take of

Phosphate of Iron, recently prepared 160 grains.

Phosphate of Manganese, recently prepared 80 grains.

Phosphoric Acid, sp.gr.1.50 10 fluid drachms.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Dissolve the Phosphates in the Acid, previously mixed with 2 fluid ounces of the Water; filter the solution into the Glycerine, and then add sufficient Distilled Water to make 1 pint.

Each fluid drachm contains  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ grain Phosphate of} \\ \text{Iron.} \\ \frac{1}{2} \text{ grain Phosphate of} \\ \text{Manganese.} \end{array} \right.$

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis cum Quiniâ et Strychniâ.** SYRUP OF PHOSPHATE OF IRON WITH QUININE AND STRYCHNIA. *Syn.*—Easton's Syrup.

Take of

Phosphate of Iron, recently prepared 160 grains.

Phosphate of Quinine 160 grains.

Strychnia 5 grains.

Phosphoric Acid, sp. gr. 1.50 2 fluid ounces.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Mix the acid with 2 ounces of the Water, and dissolve the Phosphates and the Strychnia in the mixture; filter the solution into the Glycerine, and then add sufficient Distilled Water to make 1 pint.

Each fluid drachm contains  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ grain Phosphate of} \\ \text{Iron.} \\ 1 \text{ grain Phosphate of} \\ \text{Quinine.} \\ \frac{1}{32} \text{ grain Strychnia.} \end{array} \right.$

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Syrupus Hypophosphitum Compositus.**

COMPOUND SYRUP OF HYPOPHOSPHITES.

Take of

Hypophosphite of Iron, recently prepared  
160 grains.Hypophosphite of Manganese, recently  
prepared 80 grains.

Hypophosphite of Lime 160 grains.

Hypophosphite of Potash 60 grains.

Hypophosphorous Acid 1 fluid ounce.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water a sufficiency.

Dissolve the Hypophosphites in 8 ounces of the Water, previously mixed with the Acid, in a water bath; filter the solution; allow to cool, and then mix with the Glycerine and sufficient Distilled Water to make 1 pint.

Each fluid drachm contains

{	1 grain Hypophosphite of Iron.
	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain Hypophosphite of Manganese.
	1 grain Hypophosphite of Lime.
	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain Hypophosphite of Potash.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.**Syrupus Limonis, B.P.** SYRUP OF LEMONS.*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Linctus Morphiae Compositus.**Syrupus Sodæ Hypophosphitis.** SYRUP OF HYPOPHOSPHITE OF SODA.

Take of

Hypophosphite of Soda 480 grains.

Glycerine 10 fluid ounces.

Spirit of Lemon 20 minims.

Distilled Water to 20 fluid ounces.

Mix.

Each fluid drachm contains 3 grains Hypophosphite of Soda.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

**Syrupus Zingiberis, B.P.** SYRUP OF GINGER.*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.*Preparations.*—Confectio Sennæ et Jalapæ.

Haustus Filicis Maris.

Mistura Copaibæ Resinæ.

## TINCTURÆ.

**Tinctura Aconiti, B.P.** TINCTURE OF ACONITE.*Dose.*—5 to 15 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Aconiti.**Tinctura Actææ Racemosæ.** TINCTURE OF  
BLACK SNAKE ROOT.

Take of

Actæa Root, bruised 5 ounces.

Proof Spirit 1 pint.

Macerate 14 days, and strain.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.**Tinctura Aloes, B.P.** TINCTURE OF ALOES.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Arnicæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF ARNICA.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Assafœtidæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
ASSAFŒTIDÆ.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparations.*—Enema Assafœtidæ.

Mistura        "

"        cum Valerianâ.

Spiritus Ammoniaë Fœtidus.

**Tinctura Aurantii, B.P.** TINCTURE OF ORANGE  
PEEL.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Quiniæ.

**Tinctura Belladonnæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
BELLADONNA.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

**Tinctura Benzoini Composita, B.P.**  
COMPOUND TINCTURE OF BENZOIN.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Terebinthinæ et Guaiaci.

**Tinctura Benzoini Simplex.** SIMPLE  
TINCTURE OF BENZOIN.

The "Compound Tincture of Benzoin," B.P., without the Aloes.

*Preparation.*—Vapor Benzoini.

**Tinctura Calumbæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
CALUMBA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Bismuthi Composita.

**Tinctura Camphoræ Composita, B.P.**  
COMPOUND TINCTURE OF CAMPHOR.

*Dose.*—15 minims to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Linctus Infantilis.

Mistura Aluminis Composita.

„ Astringens.

„ Cascarillæ Composita.

„ Salina „

**Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ, B.P.** TINCTURE  
OF INDIAN HEMP.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

**Tinctura Cantharidis, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
CANTHARIDES.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

*Preparation.*—Linimentum Cantharidis cum Opio.



**Tinctura Capsici, B.P.** TINCTURE OF CAPSICUM.*Dose.*—10 to 20 minims.*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Capsici Acidum.

Trochisci Gummi Rubri.

**Tinctura Cardamomi Composita, B.P.**

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF CARDAMOMS.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Cascariillæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
CASCARILLA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Catechu, B.P.** TINCTURE OF CATECHU.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.*Preparation.*—Mistura Hæmatoxyli.**Tinctura Chloroformi Composita, B.P.**

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF CHLOROFORM.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.**Tinctura Cinchonæ.** TINCTURE OF PALE-  
CINCHONA.

Take of

Pale-Cinchona Bark, in powder 4 ounces.

Proof Spirit 1 pint.

Macerate 7 days, and strain.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita, B.P.**

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF CINCHONA.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Cinnamomi, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
CINNAMON.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Tinctura Colchici Seminum, B.P.**

TINCTURE OF COLCHICUM SEEDS.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Colchici.**Tinctura Conii, B.P. TINCTURE OF HEMLOCK.***Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.**Tinctura Digitalis, B.P. TINCTURE OF DIGITALIS.***Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.**Tinctura Eucalypti Globuli. TINCTURE OF EUCALYPTUS.**

Take of

Eucalyptus Leaves, cut 4 ounces.

Proof Spirit 1 pint.

Macerate ten days, and strain.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Gelsemii. TINCTURE OF GELSEMIUM.**

Take of

Gelsemium Root, in coarse powder 2 ounces.

Rectified Spirit 1 pint.

Prepared by maceration and percolation.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Gelsemii.**Tinctura Gentianæ Composita, B.P.**

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF GENTIAN.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata, B.P.**

AMMONIATED TINCTURE OF GUAIAIACUM.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Mistura Guaiaci.

**Tinctura Hamamelis Virginicæ.**

TINCTURE OF HAMAMELIS.

Take of

Hamamelis Bark, bruised 2 ounces.

Proof Spirit 1 pint.

Macerate seven days, and strain.

*Dose.*—2 to 5 minims.**Tinctura Hellebori Nigri.** TINCTURE OF

BLACK HELLEBORE.

Take of

Black Hellebore Root, in coarse powder  
2½ ounces.

Proof Spirit 1 pint.

Prepared by maceration and percolation.

*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.**Tinctura Hyoscyami, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
HYOSCYAMUS.*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Buchu Composita.**Tinctura Iodi, B.P.** TINCTURE OF IODINE.*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.*Preparations.*—Lotio Iodi.

Mistura „

Vapor „

**Tinctura Jaborandi.** TINCTURE OF JABORANDI.

Take of

Jaborandi Leaves, in coarse powder 10 drachms.

Rectified Spirit 1 pint.

Prepared by maceration and percolation.

*Dose.*—15 to 30 minims.**Tinctura Kino, B.P.** TINCTURE OF KINO.*Dose.*—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

**Tinctura Krameriaë, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
RHATANY.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Tinctura Laricis, B.P.** TINCTURE OF LARCH.

*Dose.*—20 to 30 minims.

**Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita, B.P.**

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF LAVANDER.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

*Preparations.*—Liquor Arsenicalis.  
Lotio Rubra.

**Tinctura Lobeliaë, B.P.** TINCTURE OF LOBELIA.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

**Tinctura Lobeliaë Ætheria, B.P.** ETHERIAL  
TINCTURE OF LOBELIA.

*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Lobeliaë.

**Tinctura Lupuli, B.P.** TINCTURE OF HOP.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Tinctura Myrrhaë, B.P.** TINCTURE OF MYRRH.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Gargarisma Aluminis Compositum.  
" Boracis.

**Tinctura Nucis Vomicaë, B.P.** TINCTURE  
OF NUX VOMICA.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

**Tinctura Opii, B.P.** TINCTURE OF OPIUM.

Syn.—Laudanum.

*Dose.*—5 to 40 minims.

*Preparations.*—Enema Opii.

Linctus Opiatus.

Linimentum Cantharidis cum Opio.

" Opii.

Mistura Acidi Gallici cum Opio.

" Cretæ cum Opio.

" Salina Anodyna.

**Tinctura Podophylli Resinæ.** TINCTURE  
OF PODOPHYLLUM.

Take of

Resin of Podophyllum 4 grains.  
Strong Tincture of Ginger 1 fluid drachm.  
Rectified Spirit to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.

**Tinctura Pruni Virginianæ.** TINCTURE  
OF WILD CHERRY BARK.

Take of

Wild Cherry Bark, bruised 2 ounces.  
Proof Spirit 1 pint.

Prepared by maceration and percolation.

*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.

**Tinctura Quillaiæ Saponariæ.** TINCTURE  
OF QUILLAIA BARK.

Take of

Quillaia Bark, inner, bruised 5 ounces.  
Alcohol, 90 per cent., 1 pint.

Heat to ebullition and filter.

Used as an emulsifying agent.

*Preparations.*—Haustus Filicis Maris.

Liquor Bituminis Compositus.

Mistura Copaibæ.

” ” Resinæ.

” Olei Ricini.

” Terebinthinæ.

**Tinctura Quiniæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF QUININE.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Tinctura Quiniæ Ammoniata, B.P.**  
AMMONIATED TINCTURE OF QUININE.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.

**Tinctura Rhei, B.P.** TINCTURE OF RHUBARB.*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms, as a Stomachic.

4 to 8 fluid drachms, as a Purgative.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Aperiens Infantilis.

,, Olei Ricini.

**Tinctura Scillæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF SQUILL.*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.*Preparation.*—Mistura Senegæ Composita.**Tinctura Senegæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF SENEGA.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Sennæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF SENNA.*Dose.*—1 to 4 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Serpentariæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
SERPENTARY.*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 fluid drachms.**Tinctura Stramonii, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
STRAMONIUM.*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.**Tinctura Sumbul, B.P.** TINCTURE OF SUMBUL.*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.**Tinctura Tolutana, B.P.** TINCTURE OF TOLU.*Dose.*—20 to 40 minims.*Preparations.*—Trochisci Acidi Tannici.

,, Morphicæ.

,, et Ipecacuanhæ.

, Opii.

**Tinctura Valerianæ, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
VALERIAN.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri et Valerianæ.

**Tinctura Valerianæ Ammoniata, B.P.**  
AMMONIATED TINCTURE OF VALERIAN.

*Dose.*— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.

*Preparations.*—Mistura Assafoetidæ cum Valerianâ.  
„ Valerianæ.

**Tinctura Veratri Viridis, B.P.** TINCTURE  
OF GREEN HELLEBORE.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

**Tinctura Zingiberis, B.P.** TINCTURE OF  
GINGER.

*Dose.*—15 to 60 minims.

*Preparation.*—Decoctum Aloes Compositum.

**Tinctura Zingiberis Fortior, B.P.**  
STRONG TINCTURE OF GINGER.

*Dose.*—5 to 20 minims.

*Preparations.*—Syrupus Zingiberis.  
Tinctura Podophylli.

TROCHISCI.

**Trochiscus Acidi Benzoici.**

Take of

Benzoic Acid 1 grain.

Black Currant paste a sufficiency.

Mix to make 1 lozenge.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.

**Trochiscus Acidi Tannici, B.P.** TANNIC  
ACID LOZENGE.

Contains  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain Tannic Acid.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.

**Trochiscus Bismuthi, B.P.**

BISMUTH LOZENGE.

Contains { 2 grains Subnitrate of Bismuth ;  
 { 2½ grains Carbonate of Magnesia.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Catechu, B.P. CATECHU LOZENGE.**

Contains 1 grain Catechu.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Ferri Redacti, B.P. REDUCED**

IRON LOZENGE.

Contains 1 grain Reduced Iron.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Guaiaci. GUAIAACUM LOZENGE.**

Take of

Guaiacum Resin 4 grains.

Black Currant Paste a sufficiency.

Mix to make 1 lozenge.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Gummi Rubri. RED GUM**

LOZENGE.

Take of

Red Gum, in fine powder 2½ grains.

Tincture of Capsicum ⅓ minim.

Black Currant Paste a sufficiency.

Mix to make 1 lozenge.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Ipecacuanhæ, B.P.**

IPECACUANHA LOZENGE.

Contains ¼ grain Ipecacuanha.

*Dose.*—1 to 3 lozenges.**Trochiscus Krameriæ. KRAMERIA LOZENGE.**

Take of

Extract of Krameria 3 grains.

Black Currant Paste a sufficiency.

Mix to make 1 lozenge.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.



**Trochiscus Morphiae, B.P.** MORPHIA  
LOZENGE.Contains  $\frac{1}{36}$  grain Hydrochlorate of Morphia.*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Morphiae et Ipecacuanhae,**  
B.P. MORPHIA AND IPECACUANHA LOZENGE.Contains  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{36} \text{ grain Hydrochlorate of Morphia;} \\ \frac{1}{12} \text{ grain Ipecacuanha.} \end{array} \right.$ *Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Nitro-Glycerini.** NITRO-  
GLYCERINE LOZENGE.Contains  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain Nitro-Glycerine.*Dose.*—1 lozenge.**Trochiscus Opii, B.P.** OPIUM LOZENGE.Contains  $\frac{1}{16}$  grain Extract of Opium.*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.**Trochiscus Sodae Bicarbonatis, B.P.**

BICARBONATE OF SODA LOZENGE.

Contains 5 grains Bicarbonate of Soda.

*Dose.*—1 to 6 lozenges.

## UNGUENTA.

**Unguentum Acidi Boracici.** BORACIC ACID  
OINTMENT.

Take of

Boracic Acid, in fine powder 60 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Acidi Carbolici.** CARBOLIC  
ACID OINTMENT.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 60 grains.

Rectified Spirit 5 minims.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Melt the Ointment, and, when it is nearly cold, add the Carbolic Acid, previously liquefied by means of the Spirit, and mix thoroughly.

**Unguentum Acidi Carbolici Compositum.** COMPOUND CARBOLIC ACID OINTMENT.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 1 part.  
 Ointment of Nitrate of Mercury } of each.  
 Ointment of Sulphur } 2 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Acidi Carbolici Compositum Fortius.** STRONGER COMPOUND CARBOLIC ACID OINTMENT.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert } of each  
 Ointment of Nitrate of Mercury } equal  
 Ointment of Sulphur } parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Acidi Chrysophanici.**  
 CHRYSOPHANIC ACID OINTMENT.

Take of

Chrysophanic Acid 5, 10, or 15 grains.  
 Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix with the aid of heat.

**Unguentum Atropiæ Sulphatis.** SULPHATE OF ATROPIA OINTMENT.

Take of

Sulphate of Atropia 4 grains.  
 Distilled Water 20 minims.  
 Vaseline 1 ounce.

Dissolve the Atropia in the Water, and mix thoroughly with the Vaseline.

**Unguentum Belladonnæ, B.P.** OINTMENT OF BELLADONNA.

**Unguentum Bismuthi Oleatis.** OLEATE OF  
BISMUTH OINTMENT.

of

Oxide of Bismuth 1 ounce.

Oleic Acid 8 ounces.

White Wax 3 ounces.

Vaseline 9 ounces.

Heat the Oxide with the Oleic Acid until solution takes place; then add the Wax, and the Vaseline; melt, and stir till cold.

**Unguentum Bismuthi et Zinci.** BISMUTH  
AND ZINC OINTMENT.

Take of

Oxide of Bismuth 40 grains.

Oxide of Zinc 20 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Bituminis Compositum.**  
COMPOUND OINTMENT OF BITUMEN.

Take of

Compound Solution of Bitumen 1 fluid drachm.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Bituminis cum Hydrargyro.**

OINTMENT OF BITUMEN AND MERCURY. Syn.—

Compound Petroleum Ointment.

Take of

Compound Solution of Bitumen 30 minims.

Ammoniated Mercury 10 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Calaminæ.** CALAMINE OINT-  
MENT.

Take of

Calamine 60 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Creasoti, B.P.** OINTMENT OF  
CREASOTE.**Unguentum Cretæ.** CHALK OINTMENT.

Take of

Prepared Chalk 1½ ounce.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Daturinæ.** OINTMENT OF DATU-  
RINE.

Take of

Sulphate of Daturine 4 grains.

Vaseline 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Diachyli.** DIACHYLON OINTMENT.

Take of

Lead Plaster	}	of each equal parts.
Vaseline		

Melt together with a gentle heat, and stir till cold.

**Unguentum Eserinæ.** ESERINE OINTMENT.

Take of

Sulphate of Eserine 2 grains.

Vaseline 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Gallæ, B.P.** OINTMENT OF  
GALLS.**Unguentum Hydrargyri, B.P.** OINTMENT  
OF MERCURY.*Preparations.*—Pessarium Hydrargyri.

"	"	et Belladonnæ.
Suppositorium Hydrargyri.		
Unguentum	"	Compositum.
"	"	Mitius.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri et Belladonnæ.**

OINTMENT OF MERCURY AND BELLADONNA.

Take of

Mercurial Ointment 7 parts.

Extract of Belladonna 1 part.

Mix.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum.**

COMPOUND MERCURIAL OINTMENT. Syn.—Scott's Dressing.

Take of

Mercurial Ointment	} of each 1 ounce.
Soap Cerate Plaster	
Camphor $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce.	

Melt the Soap Cerate Plaster with a gentle heat, then add the Ointment of Mercury and Camphor, previously mixed, and stir till cold.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Iodidi Rubri,****B.P.** OINTMENT OF RED IODIDE OF MERCURY.**Unguentum Hydrargyri Mitius.** WEAKER MERCURIAL OINTMENT.

Take of

Mercurial Ointment 1 part.

Petroleum Ointment 2 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis, B.P.**

OINTMENT OF NITRATE OF MERCURY.

*Preparation.*—Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Mitius.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Mitius.**

WEAKER NITRATE OF MERCURY OINTMENT.

Take of

Nitrate of Mercury Ointment 1 part.

Petroleum Ointment 2 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavi.**

YELLOW OXIDE OF MERCURY OINTMENT.

Take of

Yellow Oxide of Mercury 10 grains.

Vaseline 1 ounce.

Mix.

*Preparation.*—Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavicum Atropiâ.**Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Flavicum Atropiâ.**

OINTMENT OF YELLOW OXIDE OF MERCURY WITH ATROPIA.

Take of

Sulphate of Atropia 4 grains.

Distilled Water 20 minims.

Yellow Oxide of Mercury Ointment 1 ounce.

Dissolve the Atropia in the Water, and mix thoroughly with the Ointment.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri, B.P.**

OINTMENT OF RED OXIDE OF MERCURY.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Perchloridi.**

PERCHLORIDE OF MERCURY OINTMENT.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury 5 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Hydrargyri Subchloridi.**

OINTMENT OF SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury 60 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix

**Unguentum Iodoformi.**

IODOFORM OINTMENT.

Take of

Iodoform, in fine powder 20 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix with the aid of heat.

**Unguentum Iodoformi Compositum.**

COMPOUND IODOFORM OINTMENT.

Take of

Iodoform, in fine powder 120 grains.

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 6 grains.

Extract of Hemlock 90 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Petrolei. PETROLEUM OINTMENT.**

Take of

Yellow Wax 30 grains.

Vaseline 1 ounce.

Melt together on a water bath, and stir until cold.

*Preparations.*—Unguentum Acidi Boracici.

- |   |   |                       |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| ” | ” | Carbolici.            |
| ” | ” | Chrysophanici.        |
| ” |   | Bismuthi et Zinci.    |
| ” |   | Bituminis Compositum. |
| ” |   | ” cum Hydrargyro.     |
| ” |   | Cretæ.                |
| ” |   | Hydrargyri Mitius.    |
| ” |   | ” Nitratis Mitius.    |
| ” |   | ” Perchloridi.        |
| ” |   | ” Subchloridi.        |
| ” |   | Iodoformi.            |
| ” |   | ” Compositum.         |
| ” |   | Plumbi Acetatis.      |
| ” |   | ” Carbonatis.         |
| ” |   | ” Iodidi.             |
| ” |   | ” Subacetatis.        |
| ” |   | Sulphuris.            |
| ” |   | ” Compositum.         |
| ” |   | Thymol.               |
| ” |   | Zinci.                |

**Unguentum Plumbi Acetatis.** OINTMENT  
OF ACETATE OF LEAD.

Take of

Acetate of Lead, in fine Powder 12 grains.  
Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix well together.

**Unguentum Plumbi Carbonatis.**

OINTMENT OF CARBONATE OF LEAD.

Take of

Carbonate of Lead, in fine Powder 60 grs.  
Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Plumbi cum Hydrargyro  
Compositum.** COMPOUND LEAD AND MER-  
CURY OINTMENT.

Take of

Acetate of Lead, in fine Powder 10 grains.  
Oxide of Zinc 20 grains.  
Subchloride of Mercury 10 grains.  
Ointment of Nitrate of Mercury 20 grains.  
Vaseline to 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Plumbi Oleatis.** OLEATE OF  
LEAD OINTMENT.

Take of

Oxide of Lead 30 grains.  
Oleic Acid  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.  
Vaseline to 1 ounce.

Dissolve the Oxide in the Oleic Acid with a gentle heat; then add the Vaseline, and stir till cold.

**Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi.** OINTMENT OF  
IODIDE OF LEAD.

Take of

Iodide of Lead, in fine powder 60 grains.  
Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix well together.



**Unguentum Plumbi Subacetatis.** SUB-  
ACETATE OF LEAD OINTMENT.

Take of

Solution of Subacetate of Lead 30 minims.  
Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Sulphuris.** OINTMENT OF SUL-  
PHUR.

Take of

Sublimed Sulphur 1 part.  
Petroleum Ointment 4 parts.

Mix.

**Unguentum Sulphuris Compositum.**  
COMPOUND SULPHUR OINTMENT.

Take of

Sublimed Sulphur  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.  
White Hellebore 30 grains.  
Nitrate of Potash  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.  
Soft Soap  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.  
Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

**Unguentum Thymol.** THYMOL OINTMENT.

Take of

Thymol 10, or 20 grains  
Rectified Spirit 10 minims.  
Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Dissolve the Thymol in the Spirit, and mix thoroughly  
with the Ointment.

**Unguentum Veratriæ, B.P.** OINTMENT OF  
VERATRIA.

**Unguentum Zinci Oleatis.** OLEATE OF  
ZINC OINTMENT.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 30 grains.

Oleic Acid  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.

Vaseline to 1 ounce.

Dissolve the Oxide in the Oleic Acid with a gentle heat; then add the Vaseline, and stir till cold.

**Unguentum Zinci Oxidi.** OXIDE OF ZINC  
OINTMENT.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 30 grains.

Petroleum Ointment 1 ounce.

Mix.

VAPORES.

**Vapor Acidi Carbolici.** INHALATION OF  
CARBOLIC ACID.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 240 grains.

Rectified Spirit 4 fluid drachms.

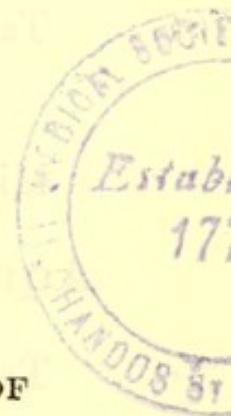
Dissolve and add

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix,

For Steam Inhalation.—Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of water at  $140^{\circ}$  Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

For Hot Dry Inhalation.—Pour 1 fluid drachm into a heated vessel, and let the vapour be inhaled.



**Aqua Acidi Carbolici Pulverisata.**

CARBOLIC ACID SPRAY.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert 3 grains.  
Hot Water 2 fluid drachms.

Dissolve and add

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

**Vapor Acidi Hydrocyanici, B.P. INHA-**

LATION OF HYDROCYANIC ACID.

**Aqua Acidi Sulphurosi Pulverisata.**

SULPHUROUS ACID SPRAY.

Take of

Sulphurous Acid 10 minims.  
Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

**Aqua Acidi Tannici Pulverisata. TANNIC**

ACID SPRAY.

Take of

Tannic Acid 10 grains.  
Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

**Aqua Ammonii Chloridi Pulverisata.**

CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM SPRAY.

Take of

Chloride of Ammonium 10 grains.  
Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

**Vapor Amyl Nitritis. INHALATION OF NITRITE**

OF AMYL.

The vapour of 2 to 5 drops of Nitrite of Amyl on blotting paper or lint for each inhalation.

**Vapor Benzoini.** INHALATION OF BENZOIN.

Add 1 fluid drachm of simple Tincture of Benzoin to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Vapor Cassiæ.** INHALATION OF CASSIA.

Take of

Oil of Cassia 5 minims.

Light Carbonate of Magnesia 2½ grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Vapor Chlorig, B.P.** INHALATION OF CHLORINE.**Vapor Coniæ.** INHALATION OF CONIA.

Add 2 fluid drachms of Juice of Hemlock, and a teaspoonful of Carbonate of Soda to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Vapor Creasoti.** INHALATION OF CREASOTE.

Take of

Creasote 2 fluid drachms.

Light Carbonate of Magnesia 30 grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Aqua Ferri Perchloridi Pulverisata.**

PERCHLORIDE OF IRON SPRAY.

Take of

Perchloride of Iron, Crystallised, 3 grains.

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

**Vapor Iodi.** INHALATION OF IODINE.

Take of

Tincture of Iodine 4 fluid drachms.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

For Steam Inhalation.—Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of Water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

For Hot Dry Inhalation. — Pour 1 fluid drachm into a heated vessel, and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Vapor Lupuli.** INHALATION OF HOP.

Take of

Oil of Hop 6 minims.

Light Carbonate of Magnesia 10 grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Vapor Pini Silvestris.** INHALATION OF OIL OF PINE.

Take of

Oil of Scotch Pine 40 minims.

Light Carbonate of Magnesia 20 grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Fumigatio e Chartâ Potassæ Nitratis.**  
INHALATION OF SMOKE FROM IGNITED NITRATED PAPERS.

Take of

Nitrate of Potash  $\frac{1}{4}$  ounce.

Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Saturate white blotting paper in the solution, and dry it. Cut the paper into pieces three inches long and one inch broad. Light a paper, drop it into a suitable vessel, and let the smoke be inhaled.

From one to six pieces may be used in succession at each inhalation.

**Vapor Terebinthinæ.** INHALATION OF TURPENTINE.

Add 1 fluid drachm of Oil of Turpentine to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Vapor Thymol.** INHALATION OF THYMOL.

Take of

Thymol 6 grains.

Rectified Spirit 1 fluid drachm.

Light Carbonate of Magnesia 5 grains.

Water to 1 fluid ounce.

Mix.

Add 1 fluid drachm to half a pint of water at 140° Fahr., and let the vapour be inhaled.

**Aqua Thymol Pulverisata.** THYMOL SPRAY.

The same as the Thymol Lotion 1 in 1,000.  
be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

**Aqua Zinci Chloridi Pulverisata.**

CHLORIDE OF ZINC SPRAY.

Take of

Chloride of Zinc 2 grains.

Distilled Water 1 fluid ounce.

Mix. To be used with a Siegle's Spray Producer.

## VINA.

**Vinum Ferri.** STEEL WINE.

Take of

Tartarated Iron 320 grains.

Sugar 1 ounce.

Rectified Spirit 10 fluid drachms.

Distilled Water to 1 pint.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

**Vinum Ipecacuanhæ.** IPECACUANHA WINE.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, bruised 1 ounce.

Sherry  
Rectified Spirit } of each 4 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water 12 fluid ounces.

Macerate seven days, and strain.

*Dose.*—5 to 40 minims as an Expectorant.

3 to 6 fluid drachms as an Emetic.

*Preparations.*—Haustus Zinci Sulphatis cum Ipecacuanhâ.

Linctus Infantilis.

Mistura Diaphoretica.

Mistura Ipecacuanhæ Ammoniata.

**Vinum Opii.** OPIUM WINE.

Take of

Extract of Opium 1 ounce.

Sherry  
Rectified Spirit } of each 4 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water 12 fluid ounces.

Mix and filter.

*Dose.*—10 to 40 minims.**Vinum Rhei.** RHUBARB WINE.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in coarse Powder  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ounce.Sherry  
Rectified Spirit } of each 4 fluid ounces.

Distilled Water 12 fluid ounces.

Macerate seven days, and strain.

*Dose.*—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

## FORMULÆ.

### SUITABLE FOR CHILDREN.

*NOTE.*—*The doses of remedies used internally are calculated for children one year old.*

#### **Linctus Infantilis.** CHILDREN'S LINCTUS.

Take of

Compound Tincture of Camphor	} of each $2\frac{1}{2}$ minims.
Ipecacuanha Wine	
Glycerine	20 minims.
Peppermint Water	to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

#### MISTURÆ.

#### **Mistura Aluminis Composita.** COMPOUND MIXTURE OF ALUM.

Take of

Alum  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
Compound Tincture of Camphor  $2\frac{1}{2}$  minims.  
Diluted Sulphuric Acid 1 minim.  
Camphor Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.



**Mistura Aperiens Infantilis.** CHILDREN'S  
APERIENT MIXTURE.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesia  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
Tincture of Rhubarb 10 minims.  
Caraway Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Mistura Belladonnæ.** BELLADONNA MIXTURE.

Take of

Extract of Belladonna  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain.  
Glycerine 10 minims.  
Distilled Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Mistura Bismuthi Astringens.** ASTRINGENT  
MIXTURE OF BISMUTH.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth 2 grains.  
Tannic Acid 1 grain.  
Aromatic Powder of Chalk and Opium  
1 grain.  
Acacia Mixture to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Mistura Carminativa.** CARMINATIVE MIXTURE.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Soda  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia 2 minims.  
Glycerine 10 minims.  
Dill Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Mistura Hæmatoxyli.** LOGWOOD MIXTURE.

Take of

Diluted Nitric Acid 1 minim.  
 Tincture of Catechu 5 minims.  
 Glycerine 5 minims.  
 Decoction of Logwood to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.**Mistura Olei Morrhuæ.** COD LIVER OIL MIXTURE.

Take of

Cod Liver Oil 30 minims.  
 Glycerine 10 minims.  
 Solution of Lime to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.**Mistura Olei Morrhuæ cum Ferro.**

MIXTURE OF COD LIVER OIL AND IRON.

Take of

Cod Liver Oil 15 minims.  
 Gum Acacia, in powder  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.  
 Tartarated Iron  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain.  
 Treacle 30 minims.  
 Cassia Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.**Mistura Olei Ricini.** CASTOR OIL MIXTURE.

Take of

Castor Oil  
 Tincture of Rhubarb } of each 5 minims.  
 Tincture of Quillaia 2 minims.  
 Glycerine 10 minims.  
 Pimento Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

**Mistura Zinci Oxidi.** OXIDE OF ZINC MIX-  
TURE.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 1 grain.

Mucilage 10 minims.

Dill Water to 1 fluid drachm.

Mix.

*Dose.*—1 fluid drachm.

PULVERES.

**Pulvis Bismuthi Astringens.** ASTRINGENT  
POWDER OF BISMUTH.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth 2 grains.

Tannic Acid } of each  
Aromatic Powder of Chalk } 1 grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—4 grains.

**Pulvis Bismuthi Compositus.** COMPOUND  
POWDER OF BISMUTH.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth 2 grains.

Carbonate of Magnesia } of each  
Aromatic Powder of Chalk } 1½ grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—5 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Creta Aromat-  
ticus.** AROMATIC POWDER OF MERCURY WITH  
CHALK.

Take of

Mercury with Chalk 1½ grain.

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha ½ grain.

Aromatic Powder of Chalk 1 grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—3 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Creta Compositus.** COMPOUND POWDER OF MERCURY WITH CHALK.

Take of

Mercury with Chalk  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—2 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Creta et Rhei.**

POWDER OF MERCURY WITH CHALK AND RHUBARB.

Take of

Mercury with Chalk  
Carbonate of Soda, dried } of each 1 grain.

Ginger, in powder  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Rhubarb, in powder  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—5 grains.

**Pulvis Hydrargyri cum Creta et Sodæ.**

POWDER OF MERCURY WITH CHALK AND SODA.

Take of

Mercury with Chalk 1 grain.

Bicarbonate of Soda 2 grains.

Mix.

*Dose.*—3 grains.

**Pulvis Lycopodii cum Acido Carbólico.**

POWDER OF LYCOPodium WITH CARBOLIC ACID.

Take of

Carbolic Acid, No. 2 Calvert, 15 grains.

Oil of Thyme 3 minims.

Rectified Spirit 10 minims.

Dissolve and add of

Lycopodium 300 grains.

Mix well together.

For local application.

**Pulvis Rhei et Sodæ.** POWDER OF RHUBARB  
AND SODA.

Take of

Rhubarb, in powder 3 grains.

Carbonate of Soda, dried 1 grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—4 grains.

**Pulvis Santonini et Hydrargyri Subchloridi.** POWDER OF SANTONINE AND SUBCHLORIDE OF MERCURY.

Take of

Santonine 1 grain.

Subchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Refined Sugar, in powder,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—3 grains.

**Pulvis Santonini Compositus.** COMPOUND  
POWDER OF SANTONINE.

Take of

Santonine 1 grain.

Compound Powder of Scammony  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains.

Subchloride of Mercury  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain.

Mix.

*Dose.*—4 grains.

**Pulvis Zinci et Amyli.** POWDER OF ZINC  
AND STARCH. Syn.—Dusting Powder.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 1 part.

Starch 2 parts.

Mix.

For local application.

# DIET TABLE.

## LONDON HOSPITAL.

### Admission Diet.†

12 oz. Bread.  
2 pints Milk.  
1 pint Beef Tea.

### (For Children.)

8 oz. Bread.  
1 pint Milk.  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  pint Beef Tea.

### Full Diet.

12 oz. Bread.  
8 oz. Potatoes.  
6 oz. Meat (Roast or Boiled Leg or Shoulder of  
Mutton, or Roast Beef).\*  
1 pint Porter }  
          or        } as ordered.  
1 pint Milk    }

### Middle Diet.

12 oz. Bread.  
8 oz. Potatoes.  
4 oz. Meat (Roast or Boiled Leg or Shoulder, of  
Mutton, or Roast Beef).\*  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  pint Porter }  
          or        } as ordered.  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  pint Milk    }

† Patients on being admitted, are to be put on "Admission Diet," unless otherwise ordered.

\* NOTE.—The meat is weighed when cooked; full allowance being made for bone.

**Fever Diet.**

2 pints Milk.  
1 pint Beef Tea.

**Children's Diet.**

8 oz. Bread.  
6 oz. Potatoes.  
2 oz. Meat.\*  
1 pint Milk.

**Hydrocarbon Diet.**

12 oz. Bread.  
4 oz. Fat Bacon.\*  
1 pint Milk.  
Pudding (1 oz. Arrowroot, Yolk of 2 Eggs, 1 pint Milk).

**Diabetic Diet.**

6 oz. Gluten Bread.  
6 oz. Meat (Roast or Boiled Leg or Shoulder of Mutton, or Roast Beef).\*  
|| Gluten Bread Pudding.  
Watercress.

|| *Recipe for Gluten Bread Pudding—*

Soak 1 oz. Gluten Bread in  $\frac{1}{2}$  pint Milk for an hour, beat up with an Egg, and 1 oz. Gluten Flour, then put the Mixture into a mould and bake.

**Special Diets.**

Mutton Chops	} (weight 8 oz. uncooked).	{ In each case with 12 oz. Bread, 8 oz. Potatoes, and 1 pint Milk or Porter as ordered.
Beef Steaks		
Fish (10 oz. uncooked).		

\* NOTE.—The meat is weighed when cooked; full allowance being made for bone.

## Extras.

Mutton Chops } when specially ordered, in addition to  
 Beef Steaks } particular Diets.  
 Fish }

Beef Tea 8 oz. Meat to the pint.

Special Beef Tea 16 oz. do.

Mutton Broth 10 oz. do.

Veal do. 10 oz. do.

‡Puddings { Rice } alternately.  
 { Light }  
 { Batter }  
 { Suet, as ordered.

Eggs.

Rusks.

Bread } in addition to Diet  
 Porter } quantities.  
 Milk }

Green Vegetables.

Watercress.

W nes.

Spirits.

Lemonade.

Aërated Water.

Coffee.

Cocoa.

Gruel.

Oatmeal Porridge.

Arrowroot.

‡ *Recipes for Puddings (the quantities being sufficient for Four Patients)*—Rice.—4 oz. Rice, 2 oz. Sugar.

Light.—6 Eggs, 2 oz. Sugar, 1½ oz. Flour.

Batter.—4 Eggs, 2 oz. Sugar, 6 oz. Flour.

Milk (in each case) sufficient to make up 1 quart of the Mixture.

Suet.—6 oz. Suet, 1 lb. Flour, Water sufficient to make a stiff paste.



## PEPTONISED FOODS.

### Peptonised Milk.

Take a pint of milk, dilute it with a quarter of a pint of water, and divide the mixture into two equal portions; heat one portion to the boiling point, and then mix it with the cold portion in a jug provided with a cover; add to this three fluid drachms of pancreatic solution, and twenty grains of bicarbonate of soda, and mix well together; set the covered jug aside in a warm situation for two hours and a half, and then boil the contents for three minutes.

### Peptonised Gruel.

To a pint of well boiled gruel, made thick and strong, and allowed to cool to 140° Fahr., add four fluid drachms of pancreatic solution, and mix well together; pour the mixture into a jug provided with a cover, and set aside in a warm situation for two hours; then boil the product for three minutes, and, finally, strain.

### Peptonised Milk-Gruel.

Gruel, while still boiling hot, is added to an equal quantity of cold milk, in a jug provided with a cover. To each pint of this mixture, three fluid drachms of pancreatic solution, together with twenty grains of bicarbonate of soda, are added, and the whole well stirred. The covered jug is then set aside in a warm situation for two hours, the contents boiled for three minutes, and then strained.

### Peptonised Beef Tea.

Mix half a pound of finely minced lean beef with a pint of water, and twenty grains of bicarbonate of soda, and simmer gently for one hour and a half. When it has cooled down to 140° Fahr., add four fluid drachms of pancreatic solution, and keep the mixture in a warm situation for two hours, agitating it occasionally. Then strain without pressure, and boil the strained liquor for five minutes.

APPENDIX

Instructions for Using the  
Medical Form

- I. The Medical Form is designed to be filled out by the patient and given to the physician.
- II. It is a standard form for use in all hospitals.
- III. It is to be filled out at the time of admission to the hospital.
- IV. It is to be filled out at the time of discharge from the hospital.
- V. It is to be filled out at the time of a change of hospital.
- VI. It is to be filled out at the time of a change of physician.
- VII. It is to be filled out at the time of a change of hospital and physician.
- VIII. It is to be filled out at the time of a change of hospital, physician, and hospital.
- IX. It is to be filled out at the time of a change of hospital, physician, and hospital.
- X. It is to be filled out at the time of a change of hospital, physician, and hospital.

APPENDIX.



## APPENDIX.

---

### *Instructions for Case-taking in the Medical Wards.*

- I. The Clinical Clerk to enter the heads of the case, and dates at which the notes are taken.
- II. State what **patient complains of**.
- III. *Family History*—Number and condition of health of those living. Ages and diseases of those dead. Specially inquire as to points in the inheritance bearing on the case.  
*Personal History*—Habits, occupations, residences, previous diseases and illnesses. Signs of scrofula, gout, syphilis, &c., give dates. If in Hospital before, see former notes.  
*History of present Illness*—Date and manner of commencement, order of symptoms, and dates of occurrence. Indicate date of illness on Temperature Chart.  
 Probable causes.
- IV. *Present Condition*—General condition. Intelligence, mental state. Sleep. Complaints of pain, &c. Nutrition. Anæmia. Œdema, &c. Position of patient in bed, orthopnoea, dorsal decubitus, &c. T. = P. = R. = W. =
- V. *Digestion*—Tongue, teeth, throat, appetite, vomiting, hæmatemesis, bowels.  
*Symptoms*—Fulness or pain after food, flatulence, colic or other disturbance. Abdominal pain or tenderness.  
*Liver*—Size and characters as determined on percussion and palpation. Whether tender or not. Jaundice.  
*Spleen*—Percussion, palpation.

*Abdomen*—Its physical condition as indicated by palpation, percussion, mensuration. Distension, retraction. Ascites. Tumour. Abdominal pain.

VI. *Vascular System*—**Pulse**, frequency and characters, condition of arteries, veins, capillaries. **Heart**, palpate, auscultate, percuss, and note præcordial dulness.

*Symptoms*, palpitation, pain, &c.

VII. *Respiratory System*—Dyspnœa, frequency, characters of respiratory movements. *Cough*, expectoration, hæmoptysis.

*Physical examination*, inspection, palpation, percussion, auscultation, condition of larynx.

VIII. *Nervous System*—*General condition*. Intelligence, mental state, sleep, speech. Vertigo, delirium, coma. Complaints of head pain, vomiting, numbness, neuralgia. Paralysis, convulsions, spasm, tremor.

*Motor-power*—Limbs, trunk, action of sphincters. Ability to walk and do ordinary work. Power over large joints, small joints, finer movements of fingers, *e.g.*, writing.

*Cranial Nerves*—Movements of eyes, tongue, face, palate. State of pupils. *Special senses*—ophthalmoscopic appearances.

*Sensibility*—Tactile sensibility of skin, anæsthesia, hyperæsthesia, dysæsthesia (perverted sensations, *e.g.*, numbness, burning pain, &c.). Sensibility to heat and cold.

In *Nervous Diseases* specially note presence or absence of head pain, vomiting, convulsions, paralysis.

Note presence or absence of history of neuroses in individual or the family. In cases of paralysis test reflex action, and electric contractility.

In *Spinal Cases* gait in walking, power in each limb, condition of sphincters. Ophthalmoscopic appearances.

- IX. *Locomotor System*—State of bones, muscles, joints, scars, nodes. *Skin*, moist or dry. Bed sores.
- X. *Lymphatic Glands*—Neck, groins, axilla. Size, mobility, suppuration.
- XI. *Urine*—Frequency of micturition. Quantity, colour, reaction, specific gravity. Albumen. Sugar. Deposit. Microscopical and chemical characters of deposit.
- XII. *Generative System*—Menstruation, frequency, duration, quantity in excess or otherwise, whether painful, other discharges. Conditions of uterus and pelvic organs.
- XIII. *Treatment*—Prescriptions and diet to be entered, and all alterations noted with dates.
- XIV. *Progress of Case* to be noted as occasion may require. Pulse should be recorded whenever the temperature is taken. Urine must be noted at least once a week.

When important symptoms or complications occur, besides a description in the text, an indication should be given in the margin.

- XV. *Diagnosis*—Should enumerate the principal disease, secondary lesions, complications and specially important conditions, symptoms or points in the treatment.
- XVI. *Result*—A description of the patient at the time of discharge, or the mode of death, should be given at the termination of the case.

The Clinical Clerk to sign his name in full on completion of the case.

*Additional Instructions for Case-taking  
in the Children's Ward.*

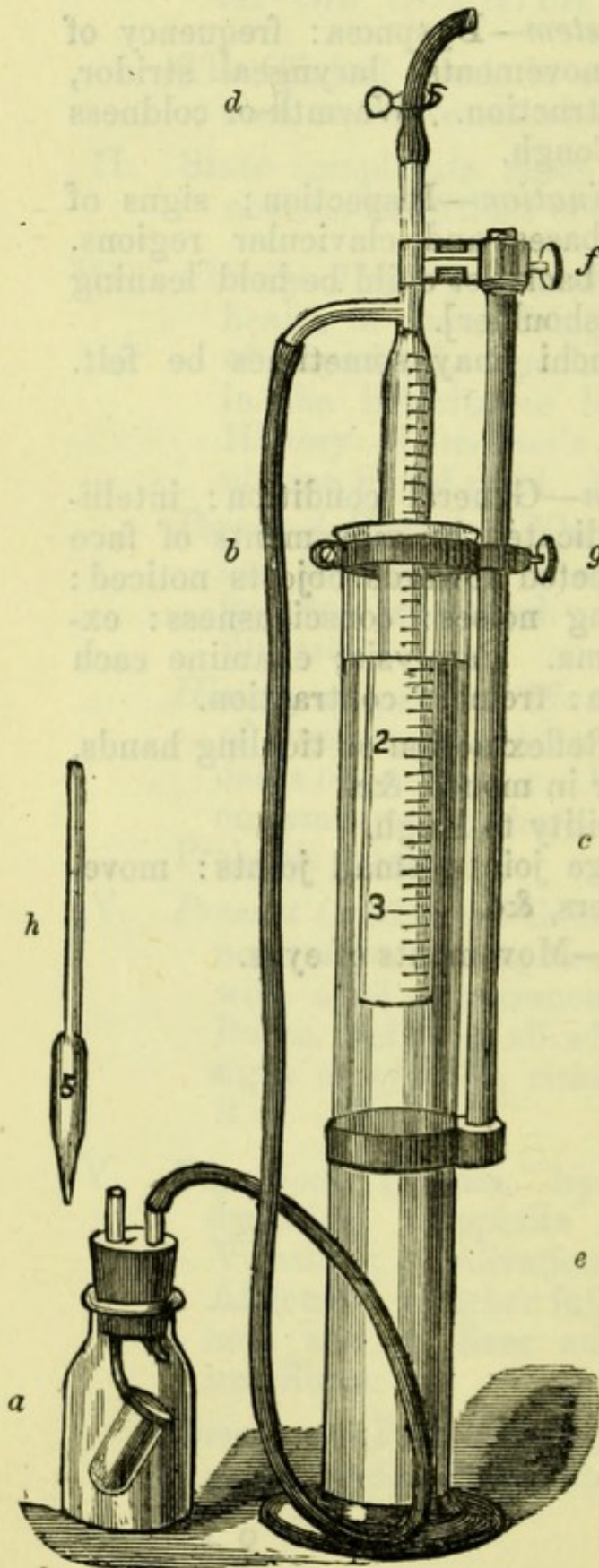
- I. The Clinical Clerk to enter the heads of the case, and dates at which the notes are taken.
- II. State complaints made concerning child, or obvious conditions of disease.
- III. *Family History*—Number and condition of health of those living. Ages and diseases of those dead. Specially inquire as to points in the inheritance bearing on the case. History of mother's health during intra-uterine life of child. Note any miscarriages.  
*Personal History*—Whether healthy at birth : how brought up : if suckled : if farinaceous food has been used. Previous diseases and illnesses.  
*History of present Illness*—Date and manner of commencement : order of symptoms, and dates of occurrence. Indicate date of illness on temperature chart.  
Probable causes.
- IV. *Present Condition*—General condition : plumpness : skin elastic, clear, or muddy looking with aged appearance : anæmic : sweating. Bones, feel them all whilst child is stripped : signs of syphilis, rickets, &c. T. = P. = R. = W. =
- V. *Digestion*—Tongue, lips, throat, state of dentition. Appetite and liking for food. Vomiting. Salivation. State of bowels. Abdomen, whether full or empty : palpate : note size of liver and spleen. State of umbilicus.  
*Symptoms*—Pain after food : flatulence : abdominal tenderness : griping of bowels.

- VI. *Vascular System*—Pulse, frequency and characters: condition of arteries and veins. Cyanosis. Heart: palpate, percuss, auscultate.
- VII. *Respiratory System*—Dyspnoea: frequency of respiratory movements: laryngeal stridor, spasm, or obstruction. Warmth or coldness of breath. Cough.  
*Physical examination*—Inspection; signs of collapse at bases and clavicular regions. [To examine back, let child be held leaning over nurse's shoulder].  
 Palpation; rhonchi may sometimes be felt.  
 Percussion.  
 Auscultation.
- VIII. *Nervous System*—General condition: intelligence, as indicated by movements of face and eyes directed towards objects noticed: sleep: making noises: consciousness: exhaustion: coma. Paralysis; examine each limb. Spasm: tremor: contraction.  
*Motor-power*—Reflex action on tickling hands, putting finger in mouth, &c.  
 Playfulness: ability to laugh.  
 Power over large joints, small joints: movements of fingers, &c.  
*Cranial nerves*—Movements of eyes.



*Estimation of Urea by means of  
Hypobromite of Sodium.*

DESCRIPTION AND METHOD OF USING DR. DUPRE'S  
MODIFICATION OF THE APPARATUS OF RUSSELL  
AND WEST.



DR. DUPRE'S apparatus, as shown in the woodcut, consists of a bottle in which the reaction between the urine and hypobromite is effected (a). It is fitted with an india rubber stopper which carries a small test tube, attached to a glass rod, and a small piece of glass tube connected with the india rubber tube (b), which conveys the nitrogen evolved to the graduated tube (c), in which it is measured. The upper limb of the graduated tube is fitted with a piece of india rubber tube and closed by means of a pinchcock (d). The cylindrical pneumatic trough (e) is fitted with a sliding rod and clip (f), which carries the graduated gas tube, and is capable of being fixed in any position by means of the clamping screw (g). The *modus operandi* is as follows:—The pinchcock is taken off and the

graduated tube let down until its zero point corresponds with the level of the water in the pneumatic trough. The bottle is unstoppered and 25 C.C. of the hypobromite is put into it; 5 C.C. of the urine for examination is next measured into the little test tube by means of a pipette (*h*). The stopper is replaced, and the little bottle placed for a minute or so in cold water; the pinchcock is now put on again and the graduated tube raised several inches when, if all is tight, the column of water raised in the tube will remain stationary. The bottle is now tilted so as to allow the urine to flow into the hypobromite as rapidly as may be convenient, and a thorough mixing is effected by a gentle rotary motion of the bottle. By suitably inclining and, at the same time, rotating the bottle it is possible alternately to empty and fill the little test tube, and thus effectually to wash out all the urine contained in it. In from one to two minutes the reaction is almost over. The bottle should now be shaken briskly several times; this causes an appreciable amount of effervescence and brings the reaction sharply to the same point each time. In five minutes from the beginning of the experiment the bottle is put into cold water, and the gas tube let down into the cylinder for a few moments and then raised until the water inside and out is on the same level, and the amount of gas collected is read off. The tube is so graduated that each division represents one-tenth of one per cent. of urea. The hypobromite solution is prepared by dissolving 100 grammes of caustic soda in 250 C.C. of water and adding 25 C.C. of bromine.

In order to render the preparation of the hypobromite easy to those who have no laboratory, and to avoid the annoyance of the vapour of bromine, the following method has been devised by Dr. Dupré:—The caustic soda is supplied in bottles containing 100 grammes, and the bromine in hermetically sealed tubes of two sizes (*viz.*) 2·2 C.C. and 4·4 C.C. The former is used when only one experiment is to be made, and the latter for two determinations. The additional apparatus required are, first, a stoppered bottle for the preparation of the soda solution, marked at 250 and

500 C.C.; second, a stoppered cylinder, marked at 23 and 46 C.C., for the preparation of the hypobromite. Fill the stoppered bottle with water to 250 C.C. and add 100 grammes of caustic soda. Supposing hypobromite required for only one experiment, pour into the graduated cylinder 23 C.C. of the above soda solution, drop in gently one of the smaller 2·2 C.C. of bromine and having replaced the stopper, break the bromine tube by means of a smart up and down shake; in a few moments the bromine is dissolved and the hypobromite solution ready for use, no trace of bromine vapour having escaped into the room.

NOTE.—The water in the cylindrical pneumatic trough should have a temperature of  $15\cdot5^{\circ}$  C. =  $(60^{\circ}$  F.).

**STANDARD COPPER SOLUTION.****Fehling's Solution.**

*For the Estimation of Sugar in Urine.*

Take of

Sulphate of Copper, Re-crystallized, 34.65 grammes.

Distilled Water to 200 cub. centims.

Dissolve.

Tartarated Soda, Crystallized, 173 grammes.

Caustic Potash 80 grammes.

Distilled Water to 800 cub. centims.

Dissolve, and keep in separate bottles.

To prepare for use add 1 volume of the Copper Solution to 4 volumes of the Alkaline Solution and mix.

10 c.c. of the prepared solution are reduced by exactly 0.05 gramme of diabetic sugar.

This method of estimating grape sugar is based upon the fact that cupric oxide is reduced to cuprous oxide when heated in contact with grape sugar in the presence of an alkaline tartrate, the cupric oxide being reduced in the proportion of 5 equivalents of  $\text{CuO} = 397.5$  to 1 equivalent of grape sugar = 180, the resulting  $\text{Cu}_2\text{O} = 357.5$ , so that 180 grains of grape sugar will reduce 397.5 grains cupric oxide,  $\text{CuO}$ , to cuprous oxide,  $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$ , the weight of which will equal 357.5 grains.

*Process.*—5 c.c. of the urine are measured off and diluted with 95 c.c. of distilled water—

Of this mixture 100 c.c. = 5 c.c. of urine.

„ 10 c.c. = 0.5 c.c. „

„ 1 c.c. = 0.05 c.c. „

(The dilution of the urine is only necessary in order that it may not contain more than 1 per cent. of sugar.)

10 c.c. of the Standard Copper Solution are then measured off into a small porcelain dish, and diluted with 40 c.c. of distilled water; the mixture is then heated to boiling over a lamp, and the diluted urine delivered

from a burette into the hot liquid, in small quantities from time to time, until the blue colour is discharged, which point is best observed by inclining the dish so that the white side is seen through the solution.

After each addition of the diluted urine the mixture is heated to boiling, and the lamp removed so as to allow the precipitated red oxide  $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$  to subside. The solution, while still hot, is filtered, and divided into three portions; the first portion is acidulated with hydrochloric acid, and sulphuretted hydrogen passed through it; the second is acidulated with acetic acid, and tested with ferrocyanide of potassium; the occurrence of a precipitate in either of the above indicates that an insufficient quantity of the diluted urine has been added.

The third portion is then treated with a few drops of the Standard Copper Solution, and heated to boiling; a precipitate indicates that too much diluted urine has been added; in either case the operation must be repeated.

Suppose 25 c.c. of the diluted urine were required to precipitate all the copper from 10 c.c. of the Standard Copper Solution:—

$25 \times \cdot 05 = 1\cdot 25$  c.c. of undiluted urine, which 1·25 c.c. must have contained all the sugar necessary to precipitate the copper from 10 c.c. of the Standard Copper Solution—viz., 0·05 gramme of sugar. If, therefore, 1·25 c.c. of the undiluted urine contain 0·05 gramme of sugar, a simple rule-of-three sum will give the total quantity of sugar voided in the 24 hours, the urine being measured in cub. centims. for convenience of calculation.

## SOLUTIONS FOR THE PRESERVATION AND STAINING OF ANIMAL SUBSTANCES.

---

### *Compound Arsenical Solution.*

Take of

Alum . . . . .	100 grammes.
Chloride of Sodium	25     "
Nitrate of Potash .	12     "
Carbonate of Potash	60     "
Arsenious Acid .	10     "
Boiling Water .	3,000     "

Pour the boiling water upon the powders in a basin, and stir well together; when cold, filter. To every  $2\frac{1}{2}$  litres of this solution add 1 litre of Glycerine, and 250 c.c. of Methylated Spirit, and mix thoroughly.

### *Muller's Solution.*

Dissolve 19.44 grammes of Bichromate of Potash, and 7.77 grammes of Sulphate of Soda in 173 c.c. of Distilled Water, and filter.

### *Solution of Bichromate of Ammonia.*

Dissolve 2 grammes of Bichromate of Ammonia in 100 c.c. of Distilled Water, and filter.

### *Solution of Chromate of Ammonia.*

Dissolve 2 grammes of Neutral Chromate of Ammonia in 100 c.c. of Distilled Water, and filter.

### *Solution of Chromic Acid No. 1.*

Dissolve 0.25 gramme of Chromic Acid in 100 c.c. of Distilled Water.

### *Solution of Chromic Acid No. 2.*

Dissolve 0.166 gramme of Chromic Acid in 100 c.c. of Distilled Water, then add 200 c.c. of Methylated Spirit, and mix thoroughly.

## STAINING SOLUTIONS.

*Carminc Stain.*

Take of

Cochineal	} of each
Alum	
} 7 grammes.	
Distilled Water	700 c.c.

Rub the Cochineal and the Alum together to a fine powder; place the mixture in a porcelain dish, and add the water; evaporate down to 400 c.c.; when cool, add  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of Carbolic Acid. Lastly, filter through many folds of porous paper.

*Logwood Stain.*

Take of

Extract of Logwood 12 grammes.  
 Alum 36 grammes.  
 Distilled Water 54 c.c.  
 Rectified Spirit 10 c.c.

Rub the Extract and the Alum together to a fine powder, and triturate the mixture in a mortar frequently during an hour with 27 c.c. of the water; then pour off the clear liquid; continue the trituration with the Spirit and the remainder of the Water for 15 minutes, and again pour off. Finally, filter the united liquids through several folds of porous paper.

## POISONS AND THEIR ANTIDOTES.

### Corrosive Poisons.

POISONS.	TREATMENT.
<p>The Strong Mineral Acids Sulphuric (Oil of Vitriol) Nitric (Aqua Fortis) Hydrochloric (Spirit of Salt)</p>	<p>Magnesia. Carbonate of soda. Chalk. Whiting, in milk or water. Oleaginous or mucilaginous drinks, as olive oil, gruel, barley water, &amp;c., in large quantities.</p>
<p>Vegetable Acids— Acetic</p>	<p>Magnesia or its Carbonate in water. Mucilaginous or demulcent drinks.</p>
<p>Carbolic</p>	<p>Albumen, or raw eggs. Saccharated solution of lime. Afterwards strong coffee or tea to prevent narcotism.</p>
<p>Oxalic— (Salt of Sorrel) (Salts of Lemon)</p>	<p>Chalk. Whiting. Magnesia, in small quantities of water. Mechanical irritation of the fauces, or emetics of sulphate of zinc and ipecacuanha. Emollient drinks.</p>
<p>The Caustic Alkalies and their Carbonates— Ammonia, Potash, Soda</p>	<p>Diluted acetic acid. Vinegar and water. Lemon-juice. Olive oil. Demulcents.</p>

### Simple Irritant Poisons.

<p>Salts of the Alkalies and Alkaline Earths— Potash, Preparations of</p>	<p>Emetics. Stomach-pump. Demulcents. (In poisoning from sulphurated potash. Solution of chlorinated soda or lime, sufficiently diluted.)</p>
<p>Barium, Preparations of</p>	<p>Sulphate of soda or sulphate of magnesia. Emetics. Stomach-pump.</p>
<p>Salts of the Metals— Silver, Preparations of Nitrate (Lunar Caustic)</p>	<p>Chloride of sodium (common salt), in large quantities of water, followed by emetics. Demulcents.</p>
<p>Tin, Preparations of— Chloride (Dyer's Liquid)</p>	<p>Magnesia. Stomach-pump. Emetics. Albuminous and mucilaginous drinks.</p>
<p>Zinc, Preparations of— Sulphate (White Vitriol)</p>	<p>Facilitate vomiting by tepid water, warm demulcent or albuminous drinks. Milk. Infusions containing tannin, as of tea, oak bark, &amp;c.</p>



## Simple Irritant Poisons—*continued.*

POISONS.	TREATMENT.
Zinc, Chloride of (Disinfecting Liquid)	Albumen, or beaten eggs. Carbonate of soda. Magnesia. Chalk. Emetics. Warm demulcent drinks.
Vegetable Irritants— Bryony Croton Oil Elaterium Euphorbium	Diluent. Emetics. Purgatives, especially castor oil. Afterwards opiates, emollient enemata, and fomentations to abdomen.
Irritant Gases— Chlorine Sulphurous Acid Gas	Fresh air. Cautious inhalation of ammonia, ether, or the vapour of warm water.
Chlorine, Solution of	Albumen, or beaten eggs. Milk. Flour and water. Magnesia. Chalk.

## Specific Irritant Poisons.

Antimony, Preparations of (Tartar Emetic)	Encourage vomiting by copious draughts of tepid water. Tannic acid. Infusions of oak bark, cinchona, catechu. (Antidote: add 5 fluid drachms and 7 minims of solution of perchloride of iron to 3 ounces of water; mix with this a cream formed of 90 grains of calcined magnesia, rubbed up with water; stir till, after gelatinising, the mixture again gets thin; press through a muslin or calico cloth, and then rub up the mass with a little water into a smooth cream.) The above destroys the poisonous action of 20 grains of tartar emetic.
Chloride (Butter of Antimony)	The same as for the <i>Strong Mineral Acids.</i>
Arsenic	Stomach-pump. Emetics of sulphate of zinc, mustard, or ipecacuanha. Demulcents. Oil and lime water in equal parts. (Antidote for tartar emetic). Castor oil as soon as sickness has subsided.
Copper, Preparations of— Sulphate (Blue Vitriol) Diacetate (Verdigris)	Albumen, or beaten eggs in considerable quantity. Flour and water. Copious draughts of tepid water, milk, or mucilaginous drinks.
Iodine Iodide of Potassium }	Emetics, aided by demulcent drinks containing starch, flour, or albumen. Starch, flour, arrowroot, boiled in water.

## Specific Irritant Poisons—*continued.*

POISONS.	TREATMENT.
Lead, Preparations of	Emetics. Stomach-pump, immediately followed by sulphate of magnesia, or sulphate of soda; followed by a strong saline cathartic.
Mercury, Preparations of Corrosive Sublimate Bicyanide, Iodide, Oxide	Albumen, or beaten eggs in moderate quantity (4 grs. corrosive sublimate require the white or yolk of one egg). Gluten. Flour, in milk or water. Emetics of ipecacuanha, if necessary.
Phosphorus (Phosphor Paste)	Emetics. Magnesia. Lime water. Charcoal. Demulcent or albuminous drinks. Oil of turpentine

## Neurotic Poisons.

Narcotics— Opium Morphia, &c.	Stomach-pump. Emetic of sulphate of copper (10 grs.) or sulphate of zinc (30 grs.) or of mustard. Mechanical irritation of the fauces. External excitation. Compelled exertion. Cold affusion to head, chest, and spine. Strong coffee. Ammonia, either swallowed or inhaled. Atropia (hypodermically). Electro-magnetic shocks to spine. Artificial respiration.
Hyposthenisants— Aconite	Stimulating emetics. Castor oil. Strong stimulants, as ammonia, brandy, or strong coffee. Animal charcoal in water, followed by an emetic. External stimulants. Artificial respiration.
Hydrocyanic Acid (Prussic Acid) Laurel Water Oil of Bitter Almonds	Fresh air. Cold affusion to head and neck, and repeated at short intervals. Stimulating frictions to chest and abdomen. Artificial respiration. Ammonia to nostrils. (Antidote: give 2 drachms of calcined magnesia, made into a cream with water; then give in $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of water 16 minims of solution of perchloride of iron, and $12\frac{1}{2}$ grains of sulphate of iron.) The above destroys the poisonous action of 100 minims prussic acid.

Neurotic Poisons—*continued.*

POISONS.	TREATMENT.
Anæsthetics— Chloroform Ether Bichloride of Methylene Nitrous Oxide	Exposure to a current of pure air. Cold affusion. Artificial respiration. Nitrite of Amyl. Galvanism, to keep up the action of the diaphragm, either directly or through the phrenics. (Stomach-pump, in poisoning by liquid chloroform, ether, &c.)
Hydrate of Chloral	Stomach-pump. Emetics. Artificial respiration. Strychnia. Picrotoxine, hypodermically ( $\frac{1}{20}$ gr. picrotoxine sufficient for 30 grs. chloral).
Inebriants— Alcohol (Comatose Intoxication) Nitro-Benzole (Essence of Mirbane) (Artificial Oil of Bitter Almonds) Aniline Cocculus Indicus Darnel Seeds (Lolium Temulentum)	The same as for <i>Opium</i> and <i>Hydrocyanic Acid</i> .
Fungi	Emetics. Stomach-pump. Castor oil, in full doses. Emollients. Stimulants, internal and external.
Delirants— Hyoseyamus Belladonna (Deadly Nightshade) Solanum Nigrum (Garden Nightshade) Stramonium	Stomach-pump. Stimulating emetics. Castor oil, in full doses. (Morphia or eserine, hypodermically, in poisoning from belladonna or stramonium.)
Convulsives— Nux Vomica Strychnia Brucia	Stomach-pump. Emetics. Hydrate of chloral, in doses of 40 grains. Nicotia, in doses of 1 minim in brandy and water, and cautiously repeated, or an enema of tobacco. Chloroform, either inhaled or swallowed. Morphia. Aconite. Strong tea. Charcoal.
Depressants— Æthusa Cynapium (Fool's Parsley) Calabar Bean Cicuta Virosa (Water Hemlock)	Stimulating emetics. Stomach-pump. Castor oil. Powerful stimulants, as ammonia, brandy, strong coffee. Vegetable astringents. Artificial respiration. (Atropia, hypodermically, in

Neurotic Poisons—*continued.*

## POISONS.

Depressants—*continued.*

Conium Maculatum  
(Common or Spotted  
Hemlock)

Colchicum

Cytisus Laburnum (La-  
burnum)

Digitalis

Helleborus Niger  
(Christmas Rose)

Lobelia Inflata (Indian  
Tobacco)

Oenanthe Crocata  
(Water-dropwort)

Phellandrium Aquaticum  
(Water Parsnip)

Tobacco

Veratrum Album (White  
Hellebore)

## Animal Irritants—

Cantharides (Spanish  
Flies)

## Asphyxiants—

## Noxious Gases

Carbonic Oxide

Carbonic Acid Gas

Sulphuretted Hydrogen

Carburetted Hydrogen

## TREATMENT.

poisoning from Calabar bean).  
(In the case of digitalis, the re-  
cumbent posture is of the highest  
importance. Aconite). (Strych-  
nia, hypodermically, in poisoning  
from hemlock or tobacco.)

Emetics or stomach-pump, if re-  
quired. Emollient, demulcent, or  
mucilaginous drinks. Opiates, by  
the mouth and rectum.

Fresh air. Semi-erect position.  
Cold affusion. Stimulating appli-  
cations to chest and extremities.  
Internal stimulants. Bleedings.  
Blister to nape of neck. Artificial  
respiration. Galvanism.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
Abdomen . . . .	Abdom. . . . .	The belly
Absente febre . .	Abs. febr. . . . .	In the absence of fever
Acetum . . . . .	Acet. . . . .	Vinegar
Acidum . . . . .	Acid. . . . .	Acid
Ad deliquium . .	Ad. deliq. . . . .	To fainting
Ad duas vices . .	Ad 2 vic. . . . .	At twice taking
Ad tres vices . .	Ad 3 vic. . . . .	For three times
Ad gratam acid- itatem	Ad gr. acid. . . .	To an agreeable sourness
Ad libitum . . . .	Ad libit. . . . .	At pleasure
Adde, addendus .	Add. . . . .	Add, to be added
Admove, admovea- tur, admoveantur	Admov. . . . .	Apply, let it be applied, let them be applied
Adstante febre .	Adst. febr. . . . .	When the fever is on
Aggrediente febre	Aggred. febr. . . .	While the fever is coming on
Alternis diebus .	Altern. dieb. . . .	Every other day
Alternis horis . .	Altern. hor. . . . .	Every other hour
Alternis noctibus .	Altern. noct. . . .	Every other night
Alvo adstricto . .	Alv. adstr. . . . .	When the bowels are confined
Alvum astringere.	Alv. astringere . .	To constipate the bowels
Ana . . . . .	A., ā ā. . . . .	Of each
Ante . . . . .	. . . . .	Before
Ante cibum, jentacu- lum, prandium, cœnam	Ant. cib., jentacul., prand., cœn. . . .	Before food, break- fast, dinner, supper
Aqua . . . . .	Aq. . . . .	Water
Aqua bulliens, com- munis, fervens, frigida, fluviatilis, fontalis (vel fon- tana, vel fontis), marina, nivalis, pluviatilis (vel pluvialis)	Aq. bull., com., ferv., frigid., fluv., font., mar., nival., pluv.	Water-boiling, com- mon, hot, cold, river, spring, sea snow, rain
Aut . . . . .	. . . . .	Or
Balneum . . . . .	Bal. . . . .	A bath
Balneum calidum, tepidum, frigidum, vaporis	Bal. calid., tepid., frigid., vapor.	Bath—Warm (96° to 115° F.), tepid (85° to 92° F.), cold (32° to 60° F.), vapour

WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
Balneum coxælu- vium, pediluvium, turcicum	Bal. coxæluv., pedi- luv., turcic.	Bath—Hip, foot, turkish
Bene . . . . .	. . . . .	Well
Bibe . . . . .	. . . . .	Drink (thou)
Biduum . . . . .	. . . . .	Two days
Bis die (vel bis indies)	B. d. (vel b. ind.)	Twice a day
Bis hebdomadâ . .	B. hebdom. . . . .	Twice a week
Bulliat, bulliant . .	Bull. . . . .	Let boil
Capiat . . . . .	Cap. . . . .	Let (the patient) take
Capilli radantur . .	Capil. radant. . . .	Let the hair (of the head) be shaved off
Capsula . . . . .	Capsul. . . . .	A capsule
Cataplasma . . . . .	Cat. . . . .	A poultice
Charta . . . . .	Chart . . . . .	Paper
Cibus . . . . .	Cib. . . . .	Food
Cochlear (vel coch- leare), cochlearia	Coch. . . . .	A spoonful, spoon- fuls
Cochleatim . . . . .	Cochleat . . . . .	By spoonfuls
Cochleare amplum (vel magnum), me- dium (vel modi- cum), minimum (vel parvum) . . . .	Coch. amp. (vel magn.), coch. med. (vel mod.), coch. min. (vel parv.	A large (or table) spoonful, about half a fluid ounce; a middling or mo- derate (or dessert) spoonful, about two fluid drachms; a small (or tea) spoonful, about one fluid drachm.
Cœna . . . . .	. . . . .	Supper
Cola, colatus, cole- tur, colentur	Col., colat., colet., colent.	Strain, strained, let it be strained, let them be strained
Collunarium . . . .	Collunar. . . . .	A nasal douche
Collutorium . . . .	Collutor. . . . .	A mouth wash
Collyrium . . . . .	Collyr. . . . .	An eye wash
Confectio . . . . .	Conf. . . . .	A confection
Congius . . . . .	Cong. . . . .	A gallon
Continuentur reme- dia	Cont. rem. . . . .	Let the medicines be continued
Coque, coquantur	Coq. . . . .	Boil, let them be boiled
Cras . . . . .	. . . . .	To-morrow
Cras mane . . . . .	C. m. . . . .	To-morrow morning
Cras nocte . . . . .	C. n. . . . .	To-morrow night
Cras vespere . . . .	C. v. . . . .	To-morrow evening
Crastinus . . . . .	Crast. . . . .	For to-morrow
Cucurbitula . . . .	Cucurbit. . . . .	A cupping-glass

WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
Cucurbitulæ cum ferro	Cucurbit. c. ferro	The cupping-glasses with the scarificator (or wet cupping).
Cucurbitulæ sine ferro	Cucurbit. sine ferro	The cupping-glasses without the scarificator (or dry cupping).
Cujus . . . . .	Cuj. . . . .	Of which
Cum . . . . .	C. . . . .	With
Cyathūs, (vel cyathūs vinarius)	Cyath., (vel c. vinar.)	A wine-glass, from 1½ fluid ounce to 2½ fluid ounces
Da, detur . . . . .	Da, det. . . . .	Give (thou), let be given
De . . . . .	. . . . .	Of, or from
De die in diem . . . . .	De d. in d. . . . .	From day to day
Decoctum . . . . .	Decoct. . . . .	A decoction
Deglutiatur . . . . .	Deglut. . . . .	Let it be swallowed
Dies . . . . .	. . . . .	A day
Dimidius . . . . .	Dimid. . . . .	One-half
Dividatur in partes æquales	D. in p. æq. . . . .	Let it be divided into equal parts
Dolor . . . . .	. . . . .	Pain
Donec . . . . .	. . . . .	Until
Donec adsit catharsis	. . . . .	Until purging occurs
Donec alvus bene responderit	Donec alv. bene respond.	Until the bowels are well opened
Donec dolor mitescat	Donec dol. mitesc.	Until pain is appeased
Donec supervenerit vomitus	. . . . .	Until vomiting comes on
Dosis . . . . .	D. . . . .	A dose
Durante dolore, febre, frigore	Durant. dolor., febr., frigor.	While the pain, fever, chilliness, lasts
Ejusdem . . . . .	. . . . .	Of the same
Electuarium . . . . .	Elect. . . . .	An electuary
Emesis . . . . .	. . . . .	Vomiting
Emplastrum . . . . .	Emp. . . . .	A plaster
Enema . . . . .	Enem. . . . .	An enema
Eodem modo quo ante	. . . . .	In the same manner as before
Exhibiatur . . . . .	Exhib. . . . .	Let it be administered.
Extractum . . . . .	Ext. . . . .	An extract
Fac, fiat, fiant . . . . .	F. ft. . . . .	Make (thou), let it be made, let them be made
Fiat venæsectio . . . . .	Ft. v.s. . . . .	Let venesection be performed
Febris . . . . .	Febr. . . . .	A fever
Flatu urgente . . . . .	Flatu urgent. . . . .	When the flatus is troublesome
Fluidus . . . . .	Fluid. . . . .	Fluid

WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
Fotus . . . . .	Fot. . . . .	A fomentation
Gargarisma . . . . .	Gargar. . . . .	A gargle
Gossypium . . . . .	. . . . .	Cotton-wool
Gradatim . . . . .	Gradat. . . . .	By degrees
Granum, grana . . . . .	Gr., grs. . . . .	A grain, grains
Gutta, guttæ . . . . .	Gtt., gtt. . . . .	A drop, drops
Guttatim . . . . .	Guttat. . . . .	By drops
Hâc nocte . . . . .	Hâc n. . . . .	This night, to-night
Haustus . . . . .	Haust. . . . .	A draught
Heri . . . . .	. . . . .	Yesterday
Hirudo, hirudines.	. . . . .	A leech, leeches
Hora . . . . .	H. (vel hor.) . . . . .	An hour
Horâ decubitûs . . . . .	Hor. decub. . . . .	At bed-time.
Horâ solitâ . . . . .	Hor. sol. . . . .	At the accustomed hour
Horâ somni . . . . .	H. s. (vel hor. somn.) . . . . .	At the hour of sleep, or at bed-time
Horis intermediis.	Hor. intermed. . . . .	In the intermediate hours
Hujus magnitudinis	Huj. magnitud. . . . .	Of this size
Indies . . . . .	Ind. . . . .	Daily
Infusum . . . . .	Inf. . . . .	An infusion
Inhalatio . . . . .	Inhal. . . . .	An inhalation
Injiciatur enema . . . . .	Injic. enem. . . . .	Let an enema be injected
Injectio . . . . .	Inj. . . . .	An injection
Inspargere . . . . .	. . . . .	To sprinkle upon
In aurem instillari	. . . . .	To be dropped into the ear
In partes excoriatas	. . . . .	On the excoriated parts
In pulmento . . . . .	In pulm. . . . .	In gruel
Jejuno stomacho . . . . .	. . . . .	On an empty stomach
Jentaculum . . . . .	. . . . .	Breakfast
Lac . . . . .	. . . . .	Milk
Linctus . . . . .	Linct. . . . .	A linctus
Linimentum . . . . .	Lin. . . . .	A liniment
Linteum . . . . .	. . . . .	Lint
Liquor . . . . .	Liq. . . . .	Liquor
Lotio . . . . .	Lot. . . . .	A lotion
Magnus . . . . .	Magn. . . . .	Large
Mane . . . . .	. . . . .	In the morning
Medius . . . . .	. . . . .	Middle
Meridie . . . . .	. . . . .	At noon
Meridianâ . . . . .	. . . . .	In the afternoon
Mica panis . . . . .	Mic. pan. . . . .	Crumb of bread
Minimura . . . . .	M. (vel min.) . . . . .	A minim—the 60th part of a drachm— measure
Misce . . . . .	M. . . . .	Mix
Mistura . . . . .	Mist. . . . .	A mixture
Mitte, mittatur, mit- tantur	Mitt. . . . .	Send, let it be sent, let them be sent



WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
More dictu . . .	Mor. dic. . . .	In the manner directed
More solito . . .	Mor. sol. . . .	In the usual manner
Mucilago . . .	Mucilag. . . .	A mucilage
Naribus insuffletur	. . . . .	Let it be snuffed up the nostrils
Nox, nocte . . .	N. (vel noct.) . . .	Night, at night
Nocte maneque (vel nocte et mane)	N. maneque (vel n. et m.)	Night and morning
Nocturnus . . .	Nocturn . . . .	Nightly
Nucha capitis . .	. . . . .	The nape of the neck
Numero . . . . .	. . . . .	In number
Octarius . . . . .	O. . . . .	A pint
Oleum . . . . .	Ol. . . . .	An oil
Omni die . . . . .	O. d. . . . .	Every day
Omni horâ, omni alternâ horâ, omni quadrante horæ	O. hor., o. altern. hor., o. quadrant. hor.	Every hour, every other hour, every quarter of an hour
Omni secundâ, tertiâ, quartâ, sextâ, horâ	O. secund., tert., quart., sext., hor.	Every second, third, fourth, sixth, hour
Omni mane . . .	O. m., (vel omn. man.)	Every morning
Omni nocte . . .	O. n. (vel omn. noct.)	Every night
Ope calami . . . .	. . . . .	By means of a quill
Ope penicilli camelini	. . . . .	By means of a camel's-hair pencil
Ope tubuli vitrei .	. . . . .	By means of a glass tube
Ovum . . . . .	. . . . .	An egg
Pars, partes . . .	. . . . .	A part, parts
Parti affectæ . . .	. . . . .	To the affected part
Partes æquales . .	P. æq., (vel part. æq.)	Equal parts
Partes excoriatæ .	. . . . .	The excoriated parts
Partitis vicibus .	Part. vic. . . . .	In divided doses
Parvum . . . . .	Parv. . . . .	Small
Pasta . . . . .	. . . . .	A paste
Pediluvium . . . .	. . . . .	A foot bath
Per fistulam vitream	. . . . .	Through a glass tube
Pessarium . . . . .	Pessar. . . . .	A pessary
Pigmentum . . . . .	Pig. . . . .	A paint
Pilula, pilulæ . . .	Pil. . . . .	A pill, pills
Post . . . . .	. . . . .	After
Post aurem . . . . .	Post aur. . . . .	Behind the ear
Post cibum . . . . .	P. c. (vel p. cib.)	After food
Post singulas sedes liquidas	Post sing. sed. liq.	After every loose motion
Potus . . . . .	Pot. . . . .	A drink
Prandium . . . . .	Prand. . . . .	Dinner
Primus . . . . .	. . . . .	First
Primo mane . . . .	Primo m. . . . .	Very early in the morning

WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
Pro re nata . . . .	P. r. n. . . . .	Occasionally
Pulvis . . . . .	Pulv. . . . .	A powder
Quantum sufficiat	Q. s. . . . .	A sufficient quantity
Quâque die . . . .	Q. que die . . . .	Every day
Quâque horâ (se- cundâ, tertiâ, quar- tâ, sextâ, quâque, horâ)	Q. que. hor. (q. que secund. hor., q. que tert. hor., q. que quart. hor., q. que sext. hor.)	Every hour, every second, third, fourth, sixth, hour
Quartus . . . . .	Quart. . . . .	Fourth
Quintus . . . . .	Quint. . . . .	Fifth
Quotidie . . . . .	. . . . .	Daily
Repetatur, repetan- tur	Repet. . . . .	Let it be repeated, let them be re- peated
Secundus . . . . .	. . . . .	Second
Semel . . . . .	. . . . .	Once
Semis . . . . .	Ss. . . . .	One-half
Si non dormiat . .	. . . . .	If the patient do not sleep
Si opus sit . . . .	Si op. sit . . . .	If necessary
Si perstet diarrhœa	. . . . .	If the diarrhœa con- tinue
Sine . . . . .	. . . . .	Without
Singulus . . . . .	Sing. . . . .	Each
Solutio . . . . .	Sol. . . . .	A solution
Somnus . . . . .	Somn. . . . .	Sleep
Spiritus . . . . .	Sp. . . . .	Spirit
Statim . . . . .	St. . . . .	Immediately
Stomacho vacuo . .	. . . . .	When the stomach is empty
Stupa . . . . .	. . . . .	Tow
Succus . . . . .	Succ. . . . .	Juice
Sume, sumat, sumat- tur, sumantur, su- mendus	Sum. . . . .	Take (thou), let him take, let it be taken, let them be taken, to be taken
Summo mane . . . .	. . . . .	Early in the morning
Suppositorium . .	Suppositor. . . .	A suppository
Supra. . . . .	. . . . .	Above
Syrupus . . . . .	Syr. . . . .	A syrup
Tempus . . . . .	. . . . .	Time
Tempore usûs . . .	Temp. usûs. . . .	At the time of using
Ter die (vel ter indies)	T. d. (vel t. ind.) .	Three times a day
Tertius . . . . .	Tert. . . . .	Third
Tinctura . . . . .	Tinct., (vel tra.) .	A tincture
Trochiscus . . . .	Troch. . . . .	A lozenge
Tussi urgente . . .	Tussi urgent. . . .	When the cough is troublesome
Ultima præscripta	Ult. præser. . . .	The last ordered
Uncia, unciatim . .	. . . . .	An ounce, by ounces
Unguentum . . . .	Ung. . . . .	An ointment

WORD OR PHRASE.	ABBREVIATION.	MEANING.
Usque ad vesicationem	. . . . .	Until vesication is produced
Ut ante . . . . .	. . . . .	As before
Vapor. . . . .	Vap. . . . .	An inhalation
Vel . . . . .	. . . . .	Or
Ventriculo jejuno	. . . . .	When the stomach is empty
Vinum . . . . .	Vin. . . . .	Wine
Vomitioe urgente	Vom. urgent. . . . .	When the vomiting is troublesome

# WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

With their Symbols.

### *Weights.*

1 Grain	gr.	. . . . .	=	1 grain.	
1 Ounce	oz.	. . . . .	=	437.5 grains.	
1 Pound	lb.	= 16 ounces	=	7,000 grains.	

### *Measures of Capacity.*

1 Minim	min.	= 1 minim	=	m.	
Fluid drachm	fl. drm.	= 60 minims	=	fl. ℥.	
1 Fluid ounce	fl. oz.	= 8 fluid drachms	=	fl. ℥.	
1 Pint	O	= 20 fluid ounces	=	O.	
1 Gallon	C	= 8 pints	=	C.	

### *Measures of Length.*

1 Line	=	$\frac{1}{12}$ inch.			
1 Inch	=	$\frac{1}{39.1393}$ seconds pendulum.			
12 Inches	=	1 foot.			
36 "	=	3 feet = 1 yard.			
Length of pendulum vibrating seconds of mean time in the latitude of London, in a vacuum at the level of the sea 39.1393 inches.					

### *Relation of Measures to Weights.*

1 Minim is the measure of				0.91 grs. water.	
1 Fluid drachm	"			54.68	" "
1 Fluid ounce	"	1 ounce, or	437.5		" "
1 Pint	"	1.25 lbs., or	8,750.0		" "
1 Gallon	"	10 lbs., or	70,000.0		" "

*Relation of Weights of the British Pharmacopœia  
to Metric Weights.*

1 Grain	=	0·0648 grammes.
1 Ounce	=	28·3495 „
1 Pound	=	453·5925 „

*Relation of Measures of the British Pharmacopœia  
to Metrical Measures.*

1 Minim	=	0·000059 litres.
1 Fluid drachm	=	0·003549 „
1 Fluid ounce	=	0·028396 „
1 Pint	=	0·567936 „
1 Gallon	=	4·543487 „

*Relation of the Metric Weights to the Weights of  
the British Pharmacopœia.*

1 Milligramme	=	0·015432 grains.
1 Centigramme	=	0·15432 „
1 Decigramme	=	1·5432 „
1 Gramme	=	15·432 „
1 Kilogramme	=	2 lbs. 3 oz. 119·8 grains, or 15432·348 grains.

*Relation of the Metric Measures to the Measures of  
the British Pharmacopœia.*

1 Millimetre	=	0·03937 inches.
1 Centimetre	=	0·39371 „
1 Decimetre	=	3·93708 „
1 Metre	=	39·37079 „ or 1 yard 3·37 in.
1 Cubic centimetre	=	15·432 grain measures.
1 Litre	=	{ 1 pint 15 oz. 2 drs. 11 min., or 15432·348 grain measures.

*For Metric Weights and Measures, and their Equivalents in the Weights and Measures used in the British Pharmacopœia, see page 250 et seq.*

*Weights and Measures of the Metric System.*

1 Milligramme	= the thousandth part of 1 gramme, or	0·001 gramme	
1 Centigramme	= the hundredth part of 1 gramme, or	0·01	”
1 Decigramme	= the tenth part of 1 gramme, or	0·1	”
1 Gramme	= $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{weight of a cubic} \\ \text{centimetre of} \\ \text{water at } 4^{\circ} \text{ Centi-} \\ \text{grade} \end{array} \right\}$	1·0	”
1 Decagramme	= ten grammes	10·0	”
1 Hectogramme	= one hundred grms.	100·0	”
1 Kilogramme	= one thousand grms.	1000·0	”

*Measures of Capacity.*

Millilitre	=	1 cubic centimetre, or the measure of 1 gramme of water.
1 Centilitre	=	10 cubic centimetres, or the mea- sure of 10 grammes of water.
1 Decilitre	=	100 cubic centimetres, or the mea- sure of 100 grammes of water.
1 Litre	=	1000 cubic centimetres, or the mea- sure of 1000 grammes of water (1 kilo.)

*Measures of Length.*

1 Millimetre	=	the thousandth part of one metre, or 0·001 metre.
1 Centimetre	=	the hundredth part of one metre, or 0·01 metre.
1 Decimetre	=	the tenth part of one metre, or 0·1 metre.
1 Metre	=	the ten-millionth part of a quarter of the meridian of the Earth.

Metric Weights and Measures and  
their Equivalents in the Weights  
and Measures used in the British  
Pharmacopœia.

TABLE I.

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.		MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.	Grains.	Avoird. lb.—oz.—gr.	Fluid ʒ.—min.
<i>a</i> ] <b>1000</b>	[ <i>b</i>	15432·2	2— 3—119·7	33—415·3
995·3		15360	2— 3— 47·5	33—339·2
974·4		15037·9	2— 2—162·9	<b>33</b>
964·2		14880	2— 2— 5	32—313·7
944·2		14582·2	2— 1—144·7	<b>32</b>
933·1		14400	2— 0—400	31—288·
915·4		14126·5	2— 0—126·5	<b>31</b>
907·2		14000	<b>2— 0— 0</b>	30—346·7
902		13920	1—15—357·5	30—262·4
<b>900</b>		13888·9	1—15—326·4	30—229·7
885·9		13670·8	1—15—108·3	<b>30</b>
878·8		13562·5	<b>1—15— 0</b>	29—365·9
870·9		13440	1—14—315	29—236·9
856·3		13215·1	1—14— 90·1	<b>29</b>
850·5		13125	<b>1—14— 0</b>	28—385
839·8		12960	1—13—272·5	28—211·2
826·8		12759·4	1—13— 71·9	<b>28</b>
822·1		12687·5	<b>1—13— 0</b>	27—404·2
808·7		12480	1—12—230	27—185·6
<b>800</b>		12345·8	1—12— 95·8	27— 44·3
797·3		12303·7	1—12— 53·7	<b>27</b>
793·8		12250	<b>1—12— 0</b>	26—423·4

*a* Kilogramme.*b* Litre.

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.		MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.	Grains.	Avoird. lb.—oz.—gr.	Fluid. ʒ.—min.
777·6		12000	1—11—187·5	26—160
767·7		11848	1—11— 35·5	<b>26</b>
765·4		11812·5	<b>1—11— 0</b>	25—442·5
746·5		11520	1—10—145	25—134·4
738·1		11392·4	1—10— 17·5	<b>25</b>
737·1		11375	<b>1—10— 0</b>	24—461·7
715·4		11040	1— 9—102·5	24—108·8
708·74		10937·5	<b>1— 9— 0</b>	24— 0·9
708·69		10936·7	1— 8—436·7	<b>24</b>
<b>700</b>		10802·5	1— 8—302·5	23—338·7
684·3		10560	1— 8— 60	23— 83·2
680·4		10500	<b>1— 8— 0</b>	23— 20
679·2		10481	1— 7—418·5	<b>23</b>
653·2		10080	1— 7— 17·5	22— 57·6
652		10062·5	<b>1— 7— 0</b>	22— 39·2
649·6		10025·3	1— 6—400·3	<b>22</b>
623·7		9625	<b>1— 6— 0</b>	21— 58·3
622·1		9600	1— 5—412·5	21— 32
620·1		9569·6	1— 5—382·1	<b>21</b>
<b>600</b>		9259·3	1— 5— 71·8	20—153·2
595·3		9187·5	<b>1— 5— 0</b>	20— 77·2
590·9		9120	1— 4—370	20— 6·4
590·6		9113·9	1— 4—363·9	<b>20</b>
566·9		8750	<b>1— 4— 0</b>	19— 96·7
561		8658·2	1— 3—345·7	<b>19</b>
559·9		8640	1— 3—327·5	18—460·8
538·6		8312·5	<b>1— 3— 0</b>	18—115·9
531·5		8202·5	1— 2—327·5	<b>18</b>
528·8		8160	1— 2—285	17—435·2
510·3		7875	<b>1— 2— 0</b>	17—135
502		7746·8	1— 1—309·3	<b>17</b>



METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.		MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.	Grains.	Avoird. lb.—oz.—gr.	Fluid. ꝓ.—min.
<b>500</b>		7716·1	1— 1—278·6	16—477·7
497·6		7680	1— 1—242·5	16—409·6
481·9		7437·5	<b>1— 1— 0</b>	16—154·2
472·5		7291·1	1— 0—291·1	<b>16</b>
466·5		7200	1— 0—200	15—384
453·6		7000	<b>1— 0— 0</b>	15—173·4
442·9		6835·4	0—15—272·9	<b>15</b>
435·4		6720	0—15—157·5	14—358·4
425·2		6562·5	<b>0—15— 0</b>	14—192·5
413·4		6379·7	0—14—254·7	<b>14</b>
404·3		6240	0—14—115	13—332·8
<b>400</b>		6172·9	0—14— 47·9	13—262·1
396·9		6125	<b>0—14— 0</b>	13—211·7
383·9		5924	0—13—236·5	<b>13</b>
373·2		5760	0—13— 72·5	12—307·2
368·5		5687·5	<b>0—13— 0</b>	12—230·9
354·3		5468·3	0—12—218·3	<b>12</b>
342·1		5280	0—12— 30	11—281·6
340·2		5250	<b>0—12— 0</b>	11—250
324·8		5012·6	0—11—200·1	<b>11</b>
311·8		4812·5	<b>0—11— 0</b>	10—269·2
311		4800	0—10—425	10—256
<b>300</b>		4629·7	0—10—254·7	10— 76·6
295·3		4556·9	0—10—181·9	<b>10</b>
283·5		4375	<b>0—10— 0</b>	9—309·4
279·9		4320	0— 9—382·5	9—230·4
265·7		4101·2	0— 9—163·7	<b>9</b>
255·1		3937·5	<b>0— 9— 0</b>	8—307·5
248·8		3840	0— 8—340	8—204·8
236·2		3645·5	0— 8—145·5	<b>8</b>

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.		MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.	Grains.	Avoird. lb.—oz.—gr.	Fluid. ̄3.—min.
226·8		3500	<b>0—8—0</b>	7—326·7
217·7		3360	0—7—297·5	7—179·2
206·7		3189·9	0—7—127·4	<b>7</b>
<b>200</b>		3086·4	0—7—23·9	6—371·2
198·4		3062·5	<b>0—7—0</b>	6—345·8
186·6		2880	0—6—255	6—153·6
177·2		2734·2	0—6—109·2	<b>6</b>
170·1		2625	<b>0—6—0</b>	5—365
155·5		2400	0—5—212·5	5—128
147·6		2278·5	0—5—91	<b>5</b>
141·7		2187·5	<b>0—5—0</b>	4—384·2
124·4		1920	0—4—170	4—102·4
118·1		1822·8	0—4—72·8	<b>4</b>
113·4		1750	<b>0—4—0</b>	3—403·3
<b>100</b>		1543·2	0—3—230·7	3—185·5
93·3		1440	0—3—127·5	3—76·8
<b>90</b>		1388·9	0—3—76·4	3—22·9
88·6		1367·1	0—3—54·6	<b>3</b>
85		1312·5	<b>0—3—0</b>	2—422·5
<b>80</b>		1234·6	0—2—359·6	2—340·4
<b>70</b>		1080·2	0—2—205·2	2—177·8
62·2		960	0—2—85	2—51·2
<b>60</b>		925·9	0—2—50·9	2—15·3
59·05		911·4	0—2—36·4	<b>2</b>
56·7		875	<b>0—2—0</b>	1—441·7
<b>50</b>		771·6	0—1—334·1	1—332·7
<b>40</b>		617·3	0—1—179·8	1—170·2
31·1		480	0—1—42·5	1—25·6
<b>30</b>		462·9	0—1—25·4	1—7·6
29·5 <i>c</i>		455·7 <i>h</i>	0—1—18·2	<b>1</b>

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.		MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.]	Grains.	Avoird. lb.—oz.—gr.	Fluid. ℥.—min.
28·3		437·5	<b>0—1—0</b>	0—462·9
<b>20</b>		308·6		0—325
<b>10</b>		154·3		0—162·5
<b>1</b>		15·43		0—16·2 <i>d</i>
0·064799		<b>1</b>		0—1·05 <i>e</i>
0·061519		0·949 <i>i</i>		<b>0—1</b>

TABLE II.

*(Continuation of Table I.)*

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.	MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.]	Grains.	Minims.
31·103		<b>480</b>	505·60
<b>31</b>		478·398	503·9
<b>30</b>		462·966	487·6
29·5 <i>c</i>		455·7 <i>h</i>	<b>480</b>
29·159		<b>450</b>	474
<b>29</b>		447·534	471·4
28·349		<b>437·5</b>	460·8
<b>28</b>		432·102	455·1
27·683		427·2	<b>450</b>
27·216		<b>420</b>	442·4
<b>27</b>		416·669	438·9
<b>26</b>		401·237	422·6
25·835		398·7	<b>420</b>

*c* 29·5288.    *h* 455·694.    *i* 0·94936.    *d* 16·2553.    *e* 1·05334.

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.	MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.	Grains.	Minims.
25.272		<b>390</b>	410.8
<b>25</b>		385.805	406.4
<b>24</b>		370.373	390.1
23.992		370.2	<b>390</b>
23.328		<b>360</b>	379.2
<b>23</b>		354.941	373.9
22.147		341.8	<b>360</b>
<b>22</b>		329.508	357.6
21.384		<b>330</b>	347.6
<b>21</b>		324.076	341.4
20.301		313.3	<b>330</b>
<b>20</b>		308.644	325.1
19.439		<b>300</b>	316
<b>19</b>		293.212	308.8
18.455		284.8	<b>300</b>
<b>18</b>		277.779	292.6
17.496		<b>270</b>	284.4
<b>17</b>		262.347	276.3
16.609		256.3	<b>270</b>
<b>16</b>		246.915	260.1
15.552		<b>240</b>	252.8
<b>15</b>		231.483	243.8
14.764		227.8	<b>240</b>
14.175		<b>218.75</b>	230.4
<b>14</b>		216.051	227.6
13.608		<b>210</b>	221.2
<b>13</b>		200.619	211.3
12.919		199.4	<b>210</b>
<b>12</b>		185.186	195.1
11.664		<b>180</b>	189.6
11.073		170.9	<b>180</b>
<b>11</b>		169.754	178.8
<b>10</b>		154.322	162.5
9.719		<b>150</b>	158
9.228		142.4	<b>150</b>

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.	MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.	Grains.	Minims.
<b>9</b>		138·889	146·3
<b>8</b>		123·458	130
7·776		<b>120</b>	126·4
7·382		113·9	<b>120</b>
7·087		<b>109·37</b>	115·2
<b>7</b>		108·025	113·8
6·479		<b>100</b>	105·3
6·152		94·9	<b>100</b>
<b>6</b>		92·593	97·5
5·184		<b>80</b>	84·3
<b>5</b>		77·161	81·3
4·921		75·9	<b>80</b>
<b>4</b>		61·729	65
3·888		<b>60</b>	63·2
3·691		56·962	<b>60</b>
3·544		<b>54·7</b>	57·6
3·076		47·5	<b>50</b>
<b>3</b>		46·296	48·8
2·768		42·7	<b>45</b>
2·592		<b>40</b>	42·1
2·461		37·974	<b>40</b>
2·153		33·2	<b>35</b>
<b>2</b>		30·864	32·5
1·944		<b>30</b>	31·6
1·845		28·5	<b>30</b>
1·538		23·7	<b>25</b>
1·296		<b>20</b>	21·06
1·230		18·99	<b>20</b>
<b>1</b>		15·4322	16·3
0·972		<b>15</b>	15·8
0·923		14·240	<b>15</b>
0·907		<b>14</b>	14·7
0·900		13·889	14·6
0·842		<b>13</b>	13·6
0·800		12·346	<b>13</b>

METRIC SYSTEM.		WEIGHT.	MEASURE.
gm.]	[c.c.]	Grains.	Minims.
0.777		<b>12</b>	12.6
0.713		<b>11</b>	11.6
0.700		10.802	11.4
0.648		<b>10</b>	10.5
0.615		9.493	<b>10</b>
0.600		9.259	9.8
0.583		<b>9</b>	9.5
0.554		8.544	<b>9</b>
0.518		<b>8</b>	8.4
0.500		7.716	8.1
0.492		7.595	<b>8</b>
0.453		<b>7</b>	7.4
0.431		6.645	<b>7</b>
0.400		6.173	6.5
0.389		<b>6</b>	6.3
0.369		5.696	<b>6</b>
0.324		<b>5</b>	5.3
0.308		4.747	<b>5</b>
0.300		4.629	4.9
0.259		<b>4</b>	4.2
0.246		3.797	<b>4</b>
0.200		3.086	3.2
0.194		<b>3</b>	3.1
0.184		2.848	<b>3</b>
0.129		<b>2</b>	2.1
0.123		1.898	<b>2</b>
0.100		1.543	1.6
0.090		1.389	1.46
0.080		1.234	1.3
0.070		1.080	1.14
0.065 <sup>f</sup>		<b>1</b>	1.05 <sup>e</sup>
0.061		0.949 <sup>i</sup>	<b>1</b>
0.060		0.926	0.97

<sup>f</sup> 0.064799<sup>i</sup> 0.94936.<sup>e</sup> 1.05334.

TABLE III.

SMALL WEIGHTS.			
Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.
0·0647 <sup>f</sup>	1	0·0065	1/10
0·0567	7/8	0·006	0·092
0 050	0·772	0·0054	1/12
0·0486	3/4	0·005	0·077
0 0432	2/3	0·0043	1/15
0·040	0·617	0·004	1/16
0·0324	1/2	0·0032	1/20
0·030	0·463	0·003	0·046
0·0216	1/3	0·0026	1/25
0·020	0·309	0·0022	1/30
0 0162	1/4	0·002	0·031
0·0129	1/5	0·0018	1/36
0·0108	1/6	0·0016	1/40
0·010	0·154	0·00135	1/48
0·009	0·139	0·00129	1/50
0·0081	1/8	0·0011	1/60
0·008	0·123	0·001	1/64
0·007	0 108		

*f* 0·064799.

## NOTE.

The Column "Metric System," is applicable both to weight (in grammes), and to measure (in cubic centimetres).

The exact equivalence of weight and measure holds good only in the case of pure water at 4·5° C. (40° F.), and practically also at 15·5° C. (60° F.).—[1 c.c. of water at 4·5° C.=1 gm.; at 15·5° C=0·99912 gm.]

The value of the gramme in grains has been taken as 15·4322 as determined by late investigations.

Appended are some useful formulæ for converting *weight* into *measure*, and *vice versa*, as well as to find the specific gravity if weight and measure are given.

## 1. TO CONVERT MEASURE (M.) INTO WEIGHT (W.).

$$\frac{\text{M. in min.} \times \text{Sp. Gr.}}{1.0533} = \text{W. in grs.}$$

$$\text{M. in min.} \times \text{Sp. Gr.} \times 0.95 = \text{W. in grs.}$$

$$\frac{\text{M. in fl. oz.} \times \text{Sp. Gr.}}{0.002194} = \text{W. in grs.}$$

$$\text{M. in fl. oz.} \times \text{Sp. Gr.} \times 455.7 = \text{W. in grs.}$$

$$\frac{\text{M. in fl. oz.} \times \text{Sp. Gr.}^*}{0.96} = \text{W. in av. oz.}$$

$$\text{M. in c.c.} \times \text{Sp. Gr.} = \text{W. in gm.}$$

## 2. TO CONVERT WEIGHT (W.) INTO MEASURE (M.).

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.} \times 1.0533}{\text{Sp. Gr.}} = \text{M. in min.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.}}{\text{Sp. Gr.} \times 0.95} = \text{M. in min.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.} \times 0.002194}{\text{Sp. Gr.}} = \text{M. in fl. oz.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.}}{\text{Sp. Gr.} \times 455.7} = \text{M. in fl. oz.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in av. oz.} \times 0.96}{\text{Sp. Gr.}} = \text{M. in fl. oz.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in gm.}^*}{\text{Sp. Gr.}} = \text{M. in c.c.}$$

## 3. TO FIND THE SPECIFIC GRAVITY (Sp. Gr.) FROM THE WEIGHT (W.) AND MEASURE (M.).

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.} \times 1.0533}{\text{M. in min.}} = \text{Sp. Gr.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.}}{\text{M. in min.} \times 0.95} = \text{Sp. Gr.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.} \times 0.002194}{\text{M. in fl. oz.}} = \text{Sp. Gr.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in grs.}}{\text{M. in fl. oz.} \times 455.7} = \text{Sp. Gr.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in av. oz.} \times 0.96}{\text{M. in fl. oz.}} = \text{Sp. Gr.}$$

$$\frac{\text{W. in gm.}}{\text{M. in c.c.}} = \text{Sp. Gr.}^*$$

\* Sp. Gr. in these formulæ refers to water = 1; in the others to water = 1000.



### Table of Proportionate Doses for different Ages.

			EXAMPLES.			
<i>Under</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$ year	1-15th of a full dose.	Gr.	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	2
"	1	" 1-12th	"	1	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
"	2	" 1-8th	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4
"	3	" 1-6th	"	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5
"	4	" 1-5th	"	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	6
"	7	" 1-3rd	"	4	7	10
"	14	" 1-half	"	6	10	15
"	20	" 2-3rds	"	8	13	20
<i>Above</i>	21	" the full dose	"	12	20	30
<i>At</i>	63	" 11-12ths	"	11	18	28
"	77	" 5-6ths	"	10	16	25
"	100	" 2-3rds	"	8	13	20

## Table of Doses.

Acetum . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
,, Scillæ . . . . .	15 to 40 minims
Acidum Aceticum Dilutum . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
,, Arseniosum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{60}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ grain
,, Benzoicum . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
,, Carbolicum. . . . .	1 to 3 grains
,, Citricum . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
,, Gallicum . . . . .	3 to 10 grains
,, ,, (In Albuminuria). . . . .	10 to 60 grains
,, Hydrobromicum (medicinal) . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
,, Hydrochloricum Dilutum . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
,, Hydrocyanicum Dilutum . . . . .	2 to 8 minims
,, Lacticum (medicinal) . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
,, Nitricum Dilutum . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
,, Nitro-Hydrochloricum Dilutum . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
,, Phosphoricum Dilutum . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
,, Salicylicum . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
,, Scleroticum (Hypodermically) . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
,, Sulphuricum Aromaticum . . . . .	5 to 30 minims
,, ,, Dilutum . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
,, Sulphurosum . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
,, Tannicum . . . . .	2 to 10 grains
,, Tartaricum. . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Aconitia . . . . (Hypodermically) . . . . .	$\frac{1}{120}$ to $\frac{1}{60}$ grain
Æther . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
,, Aceticus . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
Aloe Barbadosis . . . . .	2 to 4 grains
,, Socotrina . . . . .	3 to 6 grains
Aloin . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
Alumen . . . . .	10 to 15 grains
Ammoniacum . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
Ammoniae Benzoas. . . . .	10 to 20 grains
,, Carbonas . . . . .	3 to 10 grains
,, Phosphas . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
Ammonii Bromidum . . . . .	2 to 20 grains
,, Chloridum . . . . .	5 to 20 grains

Ammonii Iodidum . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
Amyl Nitris.—By inhalation, the va- pour of . . . . .	2 to 5 minims
Antimonii Oxidum . . . . .	1 to 3 grain
Antimonium Sulphuratum . . . . .	1 to 5 grain
„ Tartaratum :—	
Diaphoretic	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain
Depressant	$\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 grain
Emetic . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
Apomorpha . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{10}$ grain
Aqua Anethi . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid oz.
„ Camphoræ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Chloroformi . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid oz.
„ Cinnamomi . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Fœniculi . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Laurocerasi . . . . .	5 to 30 minims
„ Menthæ Viridis . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Rosæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Sambuci . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
Areca . . . . . (in powder)	2 to 6 drachms
Argenti Nitras . . . . .	$\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ grain
„ Oxidum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
Arsenici Iodidum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{30}$ grain
Asclepedin—Expectorant, and dia- phoretic . . . . .	1 to 4 grains
Assafoetida . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
Atropiæ Sulphas (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{20}$ to $\frac{1}{60}$ grain
Balsamum Peruvianum . . . . .	10 to 15 minims
„ Tolutanum . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
Baptisin—Purgative, and emetic . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Bebericæ Sulphas—Tonic . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
„ Antiperiodic . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Benzoinum . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Bismuthi Carbonas . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
„ Oxidum . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
„ Subnitras . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
Borax . . . . .	5 to 30 grains
Bromum . . . . . (diluted)	5 to 8 minims
Buchu Folia . . . . .	20 to 40 grains
Caffeine . . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
„ Citras . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
Calcii Chloridum . . . . .	10 to 20 grains

Calcis Sulphidum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
„ Carbonas Præcipitata . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ Hypophosphis . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Phosphas . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ Sulphocarbolas . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
Calumbæ Radix . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
Cambogia . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Camphora . . . . .	1 to 10 grains
Canellæ Albæ Cortex . (in powder)	10 to 40 grains
Capsici Fructus . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 grain
Carbo Animalis Purificatus . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ Ligni . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Cardamomum . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
Caryophyllum . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Cascarillæ Cortex . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Cassiæ Pulpa—Laxative . . . . .	1 to 2 drachm
„ Purgative . . . . .	1 to 2 ounces
Castoreum . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Catechu Pallidum . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Cerevisiæ Fermentum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce
Cerii Oxalas . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
Cetaceum . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Chloral Hydras . . . . .	5 to 30 grains
Chloroformum . . . . .	1 to 10 minims
Cimicifugin . . . . .	1 to 4 grains
Cinchonæ Flavæ Cortex (in powder)—	
„ „ Tonic . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ „ Antiperiodic . . . . .	60 to 120 grains
„ Pallidæ Cortex (in powder)	10 to 60 grains
„ Rubræ Cortex „	10 to 60 grains
Cinchoninæ Sulphas . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Cinnamomi Cortex . . (in powder)	10 to 20 grains
Codeia . . . . . (by the mouth)	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 grains
„ . . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain
Colchici Cormus . . . . .	2 to 8 grains
Colocynthis Pulpa . . . . .	2 to 8 grains
Confectio Opii . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
„ Piperis . . . . .	60 to 120 grains
„ Rosæ Caninæ . . . . .	1 drachm
„ „ Gallicæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm
„ Scammonii . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ Sennæ . . . . .	60 to 120 grains

Confectio Terebinthinæ . . . . .	1 to 4 drachms
Conii Folia . . . . .	2 to 8 grains
Copaiba . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
Copaibæ Resina . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Coriandri Fructus . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Creasotum . . . . .	1 to 3 minims
Creta Præparata . . . . .	10 to 100 grains
Croton-Choral Hydras . . . . .	2 to 10 grains
Cubeba . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms
Cupri Sulphas—Tonic . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
"    "    Emetic . . . . .	10 grains
Curara . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{20}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ grain
Cuspariæ Cortex . . . . .	10 to 40 grains
Cusso . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Cypripedin—Nervous stimulant . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
Daturina . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{120}$ grain
Decoctum Citrariæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
"    Granati . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
"    Hæmatoxyli . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
"    Hordei . . . . .	<i>ad libitum</i>
"    Pareiræ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
"    Quercûs . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
"    Sarsæ . . . . per diem	10 to 20 fluid oz.
"    "    Compositum " . . . . .	10 to 20 fluid oz.
"    Scoparii . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid oz.
"    Taraxaci . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid oz.
"    Ulmi . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid oz.
"    Uvæ Ursi . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
Digitalinum . . . . (by the mouth)	$\frac{1}{60}$ to $\frac{1}{30}$ grain
"    . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{100}$ to $\frac{1}{50}$ grain
Digitalis Folia . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
Elaterium . . . . .	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Ergota . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Ergotina . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 grain
Essentia Anisi . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
"    Menthæ Piperitæ . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
Euonymin—Mild aperient . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
"    Expectorant, and diuretic	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
Extractum Aconiti . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
"    Aloes Socotrinæ . . . . .	2 to 6 grains
"    Anthemidis . . . . .	2 to 10 grains
"    Belæ Liquidum . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.

Extractum	Belladonnæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
„	Calumbæ . . . . .	2 to 10 grains
„	Cannabis Indicæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
„	Cinchonæ Flavæ Liquidum	10 to 30 minims
„	Colchici . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
„	„ Aceticum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
„	Colocynthidis Compositum	2 to 5 grains
„	Conii . . . . .	2 to 6 grains
„	Ergotæ Liquidum . . . . .	15 to 30 minims
„	Filicis Liquidum . . . . .	15 to 60 minims
„	Gentianæ . . . . .	2 to 10 grains
„	Glycyrrhizæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm
„	„ Liquidum . . . . .	1 fluid drachm
„	Hæmatoxyli . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„	Hyoseyami . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	Jalapæ . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
„	Kramerizæ . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	Lactuæ . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	Lupuli . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
„	Malti . . . . .	1 to 4 drachms
„	Nucis Vomizæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
„	Opii . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
„	„ Liquidum . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„	Papaveris . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
„	Pareiræ . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„	„ Liquidum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Physostigmatis . . . . .	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain
„	Quassizæ . . . . .	3 to 5 grains
„	Rhei . . . . .	3 to 6 grains
„	Sarsæ Liquidum . . . . .	1 to 4 fluid drms.
„	Stramonii . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain
„	Taraxaci . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
Fel	Bovinum Purificatum . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Ferri	Arsenias . . . . .	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain
„	Carbonas Saccharata . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
„	et Ammonizæ Citras . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	et Cinchonizæ Citras . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	et Quinizæ Citras . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	Hypophosphis . . . . .	3 to 8 grains
„	Iodidum . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
„	Oxidum Magneticum . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„	Peroxidum Humidum . . . . .	2 to 4 drachms

Ferri Peroxidum Hydratum . . . . .	5 to 30 grains
„ Phosphas . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Sulphas . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
„ „ Exsiccata . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains
„ „ Granulata . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
„ Valerianas . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Ferrum Redactum . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
„ Tartaratum . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Filix Mas . . . . .	60 to 180 grains
Galla . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
Gentianæ Radix . . . . .	10 to 40 grains
Geranin—Astringent tonic . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Glycerinum . . . . .	1 to 2 drachms
„ Acidi Carbolici . . . . .	5 to 15 minims
„ „ Gallici . . . . .	10 to 60 minims
„ „ Tannici . . . . .	10 to 40 minims
Guaiaci Resina . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Guarana . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum. . . . .	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain
„ „ Viride . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
„ Oxidum Rubrum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
„ Perchloridum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain
„ Subchloridum—Alterative . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 grain
„ „ Purgative . . . . .	2 to 8 grains
Hydrargyrum cum Cretâ . . . . .	3 to 8 grains
Hydrastin — Dyspeptic tonic, and febrifuge . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Hyoscyamine . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{300}$ grain
Infusum Anthemidis . . . . .	1 to 3 fluid oz.
„ Aurantii . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ „ Compositum . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Buchu . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Calumbæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Caryophylli . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Cascarillæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Catechu . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Chiratae . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Cuspariæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Cusso . . . . .	4 fluid oz.
„ Digitalis . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid drms.
„ Dulcamaræ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Ergotæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.

Infusum Krameriæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Lini . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid oz.
„ Lupuli . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Maticæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Quassiæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Rhei . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Rosæ Acidum . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Senegæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Sennæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Serpentariæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Uvæ Ursi . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Valerianæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
Iodoformum . . . . . (in pil)	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
Iodum . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain
Ipecacuanha—Expectorant . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
„ Emetic . . . . .	15 to 30 grains
Iridin—Renal alterative . . . . .	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain
„ Purgative, diuretic, emetic . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Jaborandi Folia . . . . .	30 to 60 grains
Jalapa . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Jalapæ Resina . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
Jalapin . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
Kamala . . . . .	60 to 120 grains
Kino . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Krameræ Radix . . . . . (in powder)	20 to 60 grains
Leptandrin—Hepatic alterative . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain
„ Purgative . . . . .	2 to 4 grains
Limonis Succus . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 fluid oz.
Liquor Ammoniæ . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
„ „ Acetatis . . . . .	2 to 6 fluid drms.
„ „ Citratis . . . . .	2 to 6 fluid drms.
„ Arsenicalis . . . . .	2 to 8 minims
„ Arsenici Hydrochloricus . . . . .	2 to 8 minims
„ „ et Hydrargyri Hy- driodatis . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„ Atropiæ . . . . .	1 minim
„ „ Sulphatis . . . . .	1 minim
„ Bismuthi et Ammoniæ Ci- tratis . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drm.
„ Calcis . . . . .	1 to 4 fluid oz.
„ Calcis Chloratæ . . . . .	20 to 40 minims
„ Calcis Saccharatus . . . . .	15 to 60 minims



Liquor Chlori . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
„ Ferri Acetatis . . . . .	5 to 30 minims
„ „ Dialysatus . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„ „ Perchloridi . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„ „ Pernitratis . . . . .	10 to 40 minims
„ Hydrargyri Perchloridi . . . . .	30 to 120 minims
„ Morphiæ Acetatis . . . . .	10 to 60 minims
„ „ Hydrochloratis . . . . .	10 to 60 minims
„ Opii Sedativus . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„ Potassæ . . . . .	15 to 60 minims
„ Sodæ . . . . .	15 to 60 minims
„ „ Arseniatis . . . . .	5 to 10 minims
„ „ Chloratæ . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
„ Strychniæ . . . . .	4 to 10 minims
Lithiæ Carbonas . . . . .	3 to 6 grains
„ Citras . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Magnesia—Antacid . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ Purgative . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Magnesia Levis—Antacid . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ „ Purgative . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Magnesiæ Carbonas—Antacid . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ „ Purgative . . . . .	30 to 60 grains
„ „ Levis—Antacid . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ „ „ Purgative . . . . .	30 to 60 grains
„ Sulphas . . . . .	1 to 4 drachms
Manganesii Hypophosphis . . . . .	3 to 10 grains
„ Phosphas . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Sulphas . . . . .	3 to 10 grains
Manna . . . . .	1 to 8 drachms
Mastiche . . . . .	20 to 40 grains
Maticæ Folia . . . . .	30 to 120 grains
Menisperm—Dyspeptic tonic . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
„ Aperient . . . . .	5 grains
Mistura Ammoniæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid oz.
„ Amygdalæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Ferri Aromatica . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Gentianæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid oz.
„ Scammonii . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
Morphiæ Acetas . . . . .	$\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 grain
„ Hydrochloras . . . . .	$\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 grain
Moschus . . . . .	5 to 10 grains

Myristica . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
Myrrha . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Nux Vomica . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
Oleum Amygdalæ . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid drms.
„ Anethi . . . . .	1 to 5 minims
„ Anisi . . . . .	1 to 5 minims
„ Anthemidis . . . . .	2 to 4 minims
„ Cajuputi . . . . .	3 to 10 minims
„ Carui . . . . .	2 to 4 minims
„ Caryophylli . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ Cassiæ . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ Cinnamomi . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ Copaibæ . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
„ Coriandri . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ Crotonis . . . . .	$\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 minim
„ Cubebæ . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
„ Juniperi . . . . .	1 to 5 minims
„ Lavandulæ . . . . .	3 to 5 minims
„ Limonis . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ Lini . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid oz.
„ Menthæ Piperitæ . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ „ Viridis . . . . .	1 to 4 minims
„ Morrhuæ . . . . .	1 to 8 fluid drms.
„ Myristicæ . . . . .	2 to 6 minims
„ Olivæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid oz.
„ Phosphoratum . . . . .	5 to 10 minims
„ Pimentæ . . . . .	1 to 3 minims
„ Ricini . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid oz.
„ Rosmarini . . . . .	2 to 5 minims
„ Rutæ . . . . .	2 to 5 minims
„ Sabinæ . . . . .	1 to 5 minims
„ Santali Flavi . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
„ Terebinthinæ . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„ „ —Anthelmintic . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid drms.
Opium . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
Oxymel . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„ Scillæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drms.
Pepsina . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
Physostigmatis Faba . . . . .	1 to 4 grains
Phytolaccin—Scorbutic alterative . . . . .	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain
„ „ Purgative, slow emetic . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain

Pilocarpia (Hypodermically) . . . . .	$\frac{1}{12}$ grain
Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Assafœtidæ Composita . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Colocyntidis Composita . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ „ et Hyoscyami . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Conii Composita . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Ferri Iodidi . . . . .	3 to 8 grains
„ Hydrargyri—Alterative . . . . .	3 to 6 grains
„ „ Purgative . . . . .	10 grains
„ Subchloridi Composita . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scillâ . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Phosphori . . . . .	3 to 6 grains
„ Rhei Composita . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Saponis Composita . . . . .	3 to 6 grains
„ Scammonii Composita . . . . .	5 to 15 grains
„ Scillæ Composita . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Pimenta . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
Piper Nigrum . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
Pix Liquida . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
Plumbi Acetas . . . . .	1 to 4 grains
Podophylli Radix . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ Resina . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain
Potassa Sulphurata . . . . .	3 to 8 grains
Potassæ Acetas . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
„ Bicarbonas . . . . .	10 to 40 grains
„ Carbonas . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ Chloras . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ Citras . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ Hypophosphis . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Nitras . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ Permanganas . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
„ Sulphas . . . . .	15 to 60 grains
„ Tartras—Alterative . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ „ Purgative . . . . .	120 to 200 grains
„ „ Acida—Diuretic . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ „ „ Aperient . . . . .	60 to 120 grains
Potassii Bromidum . . . . .	5 to 30 grains
„ Iodidum . . . . .	2 to 10 grains
Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus . . . . .	60 to 120 grains
„ Antimonialis . . . . .	2 to 6 grains
„ Catechu Compositus . . . . .	15 to 30 grains
„ Cinnamomi Compositus . . . . .	3 to 10 grains

Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus . . . . .	30 to 60 grains
„ „ „ cum Opio . . . . .	10 to 40 grains
„ Elaterii Compositus . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 grains
„ Ipecacuanhæ Compositus . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Jalapæ Compositus . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ Kino Compositus . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
„ Opii Compositus . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
„ Rhei Compositus . . . . .	30 to 60 grains
„ Scammonii Compositus . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ Tragacanthæ Compositus . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
Quercus Cortex . . . . .	30 to 120 grains
Quiniæ Arsenias . . . . .	$\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain
„ Phosphas . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
„ Sulphas . . . . .	1 to 10 grains
„ Valerianas . . . . .	1 to 2 grains
Rhei Radix—Stomachic . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
„ „ Purgative . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
Rumicin—Astringent, antiscorbutic, and alterative . . . . .	2 to 5 grains
Sabadilla . . . . .	4 to 6 grains
Saccharum Lactis . . . . .	1 to 2 drachms
Salicinum . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Sanguis Bovinus Exsiccatus (by the mouth) . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm
„ „ „ (by the rectum) . . . . .	4 to 10 drachms
Santonica . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
Santoninum . . . . .	2 to 6 grains
Sapo Durus . . . . .	3 to 15 grains
Scammoniæ Resina . . . . .	3 to 8 grains
Scammonium . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Scilla . . . . .	1 to 3 grains
Scutellarin—Nervous tonic . . . . .	2 to 6 grains
Senecionin—Diuretic, and emmena- gogue . . . . .	3 to 5 grains
Senegæ Radix . . . . .	15 to 20 grains
Serpentariæ Radix . (in powder)	10 to 15 grains
Soda Tartarata . . . . .	2 to 4 drachms
Sodæ Arsenias . . . . .	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain
„ Benzoas . . . . .	30 to 120 grains
„ Bicarbonas . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
„ Carbonas . . . . .	5 to 30 grains
„ „ Exsiccata . . . . .	3 to 10 grains

Sodæ Citro-Tartras Effervescens . . . . .	1 to 2 drachms
„ Hypophosphis . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
„ Hyposulphis . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
„ Phosphas . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 ounce
„ Salicylas . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ Sulphas . . . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 ounce
„ Sulphis . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
„ Sulphocarbolas . . . . .	10 to 30 grains
„ Valerianas . . . . .	1 to 5 grains
Sodii Bromidum . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ Chloridum—Tonic . . . . .	10 to 60 grains
„ „ Cathartic . . . . .	2 to 4 drachms
„ Iodidum . . . . .	5 to 20 grains
Spiritus Ætheris . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ „ Nitrosi . . . . .	30 to 120 minims
„ Ammoniaë Aromaticus . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
„ „ Fœtidus . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Armoraciaë Compositus . . . . .	1 to 3 fluid drms.
„ Cajuputi . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Camphoræ . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„ Chloroformi . . . . .	10 to 60 minims
„ Juniperi . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Lavandulæ . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Myristicæ . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Rosmarini . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
Strychnia . . . . (by the mouth)	$\frac{1}{30}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ grain
„ . . . . (Hypodermically)	$\frac{1}{120}$ to $\frac{1}{80}$ grain
Styrax Præparatus . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
Succus Belladonnæ . . . . .	5 to 15 minims
„ Conii . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Hyoseyami . . . . .	30 to 60 minims
„ Limonis . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 fluid oz.
„ Scoparii . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„ Taraxaci . . . . .	2 to 4 fluid drms.
Sulphur Præcipitatum . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
„ Sublimatum—Stimulant . . . . .	10 to 20 grains
„ „ Laxative . . . . .	20 to 60 grains
Syrupus Aurantii . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„ „ Floris . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„ Chloral . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„ Ferri Iodidi . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
„ Hemidesmi . . . . .	1 to 4 fluid drms.

Syrupus	Limonis . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Mori . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Papaveris . . . . .	1 fluid drm.
„	Rhamni . . . . .	1 fluid drm.
„	Rhei . . . . .	1 to 4 fluid drms.
„	Rhœados . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Rosæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Scillæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drm.
„	Sennæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Tolutanus . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Zingiberis . . . . .	1 to 4 fluid drms.
Tamarindus . . . . .		$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Terebinthina	Canadensis . . . . .	20 to 30 grains
„	Chia . . . . .	5 to 10 grains
Thymol . . . . .	(in pill)	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains
Tinctura	Aconiti . . . . .	1 to 5 minims
„	Aloes . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Arnicae . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Assafoetidae . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drm.
„	Aurantii . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Aurantii Recentis . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Belladonnae . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
„	Benzoini Composita . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drm.
„	Buchu . . . . .	1 to 4 fluid drms.
„	Calumbæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Camphoræ Composita . . . . .	15 to 60 minims
„	Cannabis Indicae . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
„	Cantharidis . . . . .	5 to 20 minims
„	Capsici . . . . .	10 to 20 minims
„	Cardamomi Composita . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Cascarillæ . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Castorei . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drm.
„	Catechu . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Chiratae . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Chloroformi Composita . . . . .	20 to 60 minims
„	Cinchonæ Composita . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Cinnamomi . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.
„	Cocci . . . . .	30 to 90 minims
„	Colchici Seminum . . . . .	10 to 30 minims
„	Conii . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drm.
„	Croci . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drms.
„	Cubebæ . . . . .	1 to 2 fluid drms.









✓

